DARTMOUTH
ENGINEERING
1867

GUIDE TO
**PROGRAMS
& COURSES**
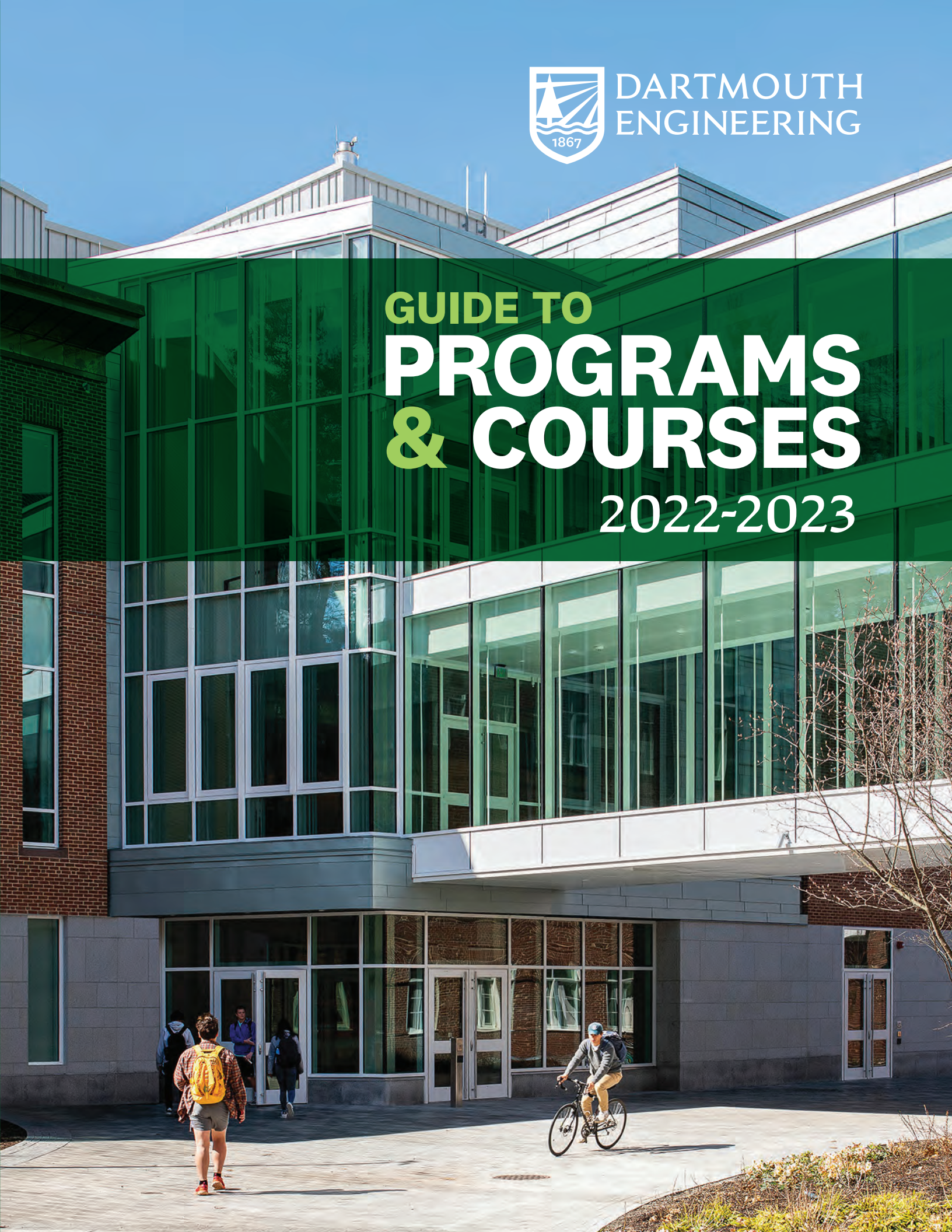2022-2023

# Table of Contents

# Academic Calendar 2022-2023

engineering.dartmouth.edu/community/calendar

| FALL TERM 2022 | |
|---|---|
| September 7–9 | Advising and orientation begin |
| September 11–14 | Fall term online check-in |
| September 12 | Fall term classes begin |
| September 12–18 | First week of Fall term schedule adjustment (add/drop)<br>Permission to add courses is not necessary unless normally required |
| September 14 | Deadline to complete check-in (without a $50 late registration fee)<br>Check-in must be completed by 11:59 p.m |
| September 21 | Final day for delayed check-in (with $50 late fee)<br>Any student not checked-in by the end of this day, but still listed with enrollment pattern letter "R" (Residence) for Fall term is liable for administrative withdrawal |
| September 19–25 | Second week of Fall term schedule adjustment (add/drop)<br>All courses require instructor permission to add |
| October 21 | Course Timetable available for Winter term |
| October 26–November 3 | Winter term course election period for AB students |
| October 28–29 | Homecoming Weekend |
| November 1 | Final day to withdraw from a course<br>Any later request to withdraw from a course requires petition to a special committee |
| November 11–January 17 | Winter term course election, change, and add/drop period;<br>Thayer Registrar will provide details to BE, Masters, and PhD students. |
| November 15 | Fall term classes end |
| November 16-17 | Pre-examination break |
| November 18 | Final examinations begin |
| November 22 | Scheduled final examinations end |
| November 23 | Unscheduled final examination day |
| November 23 | Final examinations end |

| WINTER TERM 2023 | |
|---|---|
| January 3-6 | Winter term online check-in |
| January 4 | Winter term classes begin |
| January 4-10 | First week of Winter term schedule adjustment (add/drop).<br>Permission to add courses is not necessary unless normally required. |
| January 6 | Deadline to complete check-in without a $50 late registration fee.<br>Check-in must be completed by 11:59 p.m. |
| January 11–17 | Second week of Winter term schedule adjustment (add/drop)<br>All courses require instructor permission to add |
| January 13 | Final day for delayed check-in (with $50 late fee).<br>Any student not checked-in by the end of this day, but still listed with the enrollment pattern letter R (residence) for the winter term is liable for administrative withdrawal. |
| January 16 | **Martin Luther King Jr. Day**<br>Courses regularly held in the 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12-, and 2-sequences moved to their x-periods; Courses held in the 3A-period moved to the 3B-period; Laboratory sections meet as scheduled, unless otherwise notified by the instructor |
| February 3 | Course Timetable available for Spring term |

**Winter Term 2023 (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)**

| February 9-16 | Spring term course election period for AB students |
|---|---|
| February 21 | Final day to withdraw from a course<br>Any later request to withdraw from a course requires petition to a special committee |
| February 24–April 9 | Spring term course election, change, and add/drop period;<br>Thayer Registrar will provide details to BE, Masters, and PhD students. |
| March 7 | Winter term classes end |
| March 8-9 | Pre-examination break |
| March 10 | Final examinations begin |
| March 13 | Scheduled final examinations end |
| March 14 | Unscheduled final examination day |
| March 14 | Final examinations end |

| SPRING TERM 2023 | |
|---|---|
| March 26-29 | Spring term online check-in |
| March 27 | Spring term classes begin |
| March 27-April 7 | First week of Spring term schedule adjustment (add/drop)<br>Permission to add courses is not necessary unless normally required |
| March 29 | Deadline to complete check-in (without a $50 late registration fee)<br>Check-in must be completed by 11:59 p.m. |
| April 3–9 | Second week of Spring term schedule adjustment (add/drop)<br>All courses require instructor permission to add |
| April 5 | Final day for delayed check-in (with $50 late fee)<br>Any student not checked-in by the end of this day, but still listed with enrollment pattern letter "R" (Residence) for Spring term is liable for administrative withdrawal |
| April 26-May 4 | Summer term course election period for AB students |
| May 5 | Course Timetable available for Fall term |
| May 10-18 | Fall term course election period for AB students |
| May 12–June 1 | Summer term course election, change, and add/drop period;<br>Thayer Registrar will provide details to BE, Masters, and PhD students |
| May 17 | Final day to withdraw from a course<br>Any later request to withdraw from a course requires petition to a special committee |
| May 26–May 31 | Fall term course election, change, and add/drop period;<br>Thayer Registrar will provide details to BE, Masters, and PhD students |
| May 30 | **Memorial Day** (No classes held) |
| May 31 | Spring term classes end |
| June 1 | Pre-examination break |
| June 2 | Final examinations begin |
| June 5 | Scheduled final examinations end |
| June 6 | Unscheduled final examination day |
| June 6 | Final examinations end |
| June 10 | **Thayer School of Engineering Investiture** |
| June 11 | **Dartmouth Commencement** |

# FACULTY

# Faculty

engineering.dartmouth.edu/community/faculty

## CORE FACULTY

**Alexis R. Abramson**
Dean and Professor of Engineering

**Margie Ackerman**
Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Biological and Chemical Engineering

**Mary R. Albert**
Professor of Engineering
Executive Director, US Ice Drilling Program

**Ian Baker**
Sherman Fairchild Professor of Engineering
Senior Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Programs

**Eric Bish**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Petra Bonfert-Taylor**
Professor of Engineering
Associate Dean for Diversity and Inclusion

**Petr Brůža**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Peter Chin**
Professor of Engineering

**Benoit Cushman-Roisin**
Professor of Engineering

**George Cybenko**
Dorothy and Walter Gramm Professor of Engineering

**Scott C. Davis**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Solomon G. Diamond**
Associate Professor of Engineering
Director, Cook Engineering Design Center

**Xiaoyao Fan**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Hui Fang**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Mattias Fitzpatrick**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Eric R. Fossum**
John H. Krehbiel Sr. Professor for Emerging Technologies
Director, PhD Innovation Program
Vice Provost for Office of Entrepreneurship and Technology Transfer

**Harold J. Frost**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Tillman U. Gerngross**
Professor of Engineering

**David Gladstone**
Professor of Engineering
Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine

**Britt Goods**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Karl Griswold**
Professor of Engineering

**Ryan J. Halter**
Associate Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Biomedical Engineering

**Geoffroy Hautier**
Hodgson Family Associate Professor of Engineering

**Katherine Hixon**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Shudong Jiang**
Professor of Engineering

**Klaus Keller**
Hodgson Distinguished Professor of Engineering

**Eugene Korsunskiy**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Mark Laser**
Associate Professor of Engineering
Director, Dual-Degree Program

**Ronald C. Lasky**
Professor of Engineering

**Jiwon Lee**
Ralph and Marjorie Crump Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Weiyang (Fiona) Li**
William P. Harris Career Development Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Yan Li**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Jifeng Liu**
Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Materials Science and Engineering

**Geoffrey P. Luke**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Lee R. Lynd**
Paul E. and Joan H. Queneau Distinguished Professor of Engineering
Adjunct Professor of Biology
Program Area Lead: Energy Engineering

**Wesley J. Marrero**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Vicki May**
Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Engineering Education

**Erin Mayfield**
Hodgson Family Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Matthew D.J. McGarry**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Paul M. Meaney**
Professor of Engineering

**Colin R. Meyer**
Assistant Professor of Engineering
Member, Academic Cluster: Arctic Engineering in a Period of Climate Change

**Sohail K. Mirza**
Professor of Engineering

**Elizabeth L. Murnane**
Charles H. Gaut and Charles A. Norberg Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Ethan K. Murphy**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Kofi Odame**
Associate Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Electrical and Computer Engineering

**Daniel G. Olson**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Ulf Österberg**
Professor of Engineering

**Geoffrey G. Parker**
Charles E. Hutchinson '68A Professor of Engineering Innovation
Executive Director, MEM Program

**Keith D. Paulsen**
Robert A. Pritzker Professor of Biomedical Engineering
Professor of Radiology, Geisel School of Medicine
Scientific Director, Advanced Imaging Center, Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center
Co-Director, Cancer Imaging and Radiobiology Research Program, Dartmouth Cancer Center

**Donald K. Perovich**
Professor of Engineering

**Minh Q. Phan**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Laura R. Ray**
Myron Tribus Professor of Engineering Innovation
Senior Associate Dean for Faculty Development

**Peter J. Robbie**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Kimberley S. Samkoe**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Eugene Santos, Jr.**
Professor of Engineering

**Rahul Sarpeshkar**
Thomas E. Kurtz Professor and Chair, Neukom Cluster of Computational Science
Professor of Engineering
Professor of Physics
Professor of Microbiology and Immunology, Geisel School of Medicine
Professor of Molecular and Systems Biology, Geisel School of Medicine

**William J. Scheideler**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Erland M. Schulson**
George Austin Colligan Distinguished Professor of Engineering
Director, Ice Research Laboratory

**Helene Seroussi**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Simon G. Shepherd**
Professor of Engineering

**Fridon Shubitidze**
Professor of Engineering

**Jason Stauth**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Rafe Steinhauer**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Charles R. Sullivan**
Professor of Engineering

**Stephen Taylor**
Professor of Engineering

**Douglas W. Van Citters**
Associate Professor of Engineering
Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education

**Vikrant Vaze**
Stata Family Career Development Associate Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Mechanical, Operations, and Systems Engineering

**John X.J. Zhang**
Professor of Engineering

# ADJUNCT AND VISITING FACULTY

**Steven Arcone**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Research Geophysicist, US Army Cold Regions Research and
Engineering Laboratory (retired)

**Emily Asenath-Smith**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Research Materials Engineer, US Army Cold Regions Research and
Engineering Laboratory

**Benjamin Barrowes**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
Research Physicist, US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering
Laboratory

**David Bauer**
Adjunct Associate Professor

**John-Erik Bell**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
Associate Professor of Orthopaedics, Geisel School of Medicine
Associate Professor, The Dartmouth Institute

**Jay C. Buckey Jr.**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine

**Zoe Courville**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Research Mechanical Engineer, US Army Cold Regions Research and
Engineering Laboratory

**Jonathan T. Elliot**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Assistant Professor of Surgery, Geisel School of Medicine

**Jeremy Faludi**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Anne Gelb**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
John G. Kemeny Parents Professor of Mathematics, Dartmouth

**Oliver Goodenough**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor, Vermont Law School

**Richard H. Granger**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Psychological and Brain Sciences
Director, The Brain Engineering Laboratory

**Richard M. Greenwald**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Co-Founder and President, Simbex
Co-Founder, iWalk

**Joseph J. Helble**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
President, Lehigh University

**P. Jack Hoopes**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Surgery and Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine
Director, Surgery and Radiation Research Laboratories
Co-Director, Cancer Nanotechnology Working Group, Dartmouth
Cancer Center

**Michael Jermyn**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Songbai Ji**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

**Erik J. Kobylarz**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
Professor of Neurology, Geisel School of Medicine

**James H. Lever**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Mechanical Engineer, US Army Cold Regions Research and
Engineering Laboratory

**Kevin O'Neill**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Research Civil Engineer, US Army Cold Regions Research and
Engineering Laboratory

**Joseph A. Paydarfar**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
Associate Professor of Surgery–Otolaryngology, Geisel School of
Medicine
Chief, Section of Otolaryngology, Audiology, Maxillofacial Surgery,
Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center

**Brian W. Pogue**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Chair of Medical Physics, University of Wisconsin School of Medicine
and Public Health
Director, Graduate Medical Physics Program, University of Wisconsin
School of Medicine and Public Health

**Christopher Polashenski**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Research Geophysicist, US Army Cold Regions Research and
Engineering Laboratory

**Carl E. Renshaw**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Chair and Professor of Earth Sciences, Dartmouth

**David W. Roberts**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Active Emeritus Professor of Surgery and Neurology, Geisel School
of Medicine

**Marthony Robins**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Assistant Professor of Radiology, Geisel School of Medicine

**Joseph M. Rosen**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Surgery, Geisel School of Medicine

**Scott A. Snyder**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Principal, a.hamalainen design

**James Stahl**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
Associate Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine
Associate Professor, The Dartmouth Institute

**Elijah Van Houten**
Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
Senior Lecturer, University of Canterbury

**John B. Weaver**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Radiology, Geisel School of Medicine

**Benjamin B. Williams**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine
Professor of Radiology, Geisel School of Medicine

**Charles E. Wyman**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering and Senior Lecturer
Ford Motor Company Chair in Environmental Engineering and
Distinguished Professor, University of California, Riverside

**Rongxiao Zhang**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
Assistant Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine

## LECTURERS

**Robert Barry**
Lecturer
Engineering Lab Instructor

**Margaret Carpenter**
Lecturer
Research Associate C

**Lee Cooper**
Lecturer
Biotech investor and entrepreneur

**Daniel C. Cullen**
Lecturer
Project, Materials, and Fluids Lab Manager

**Benjamin Dobbins**
Lecturer
Associate Engineering Lab Instructor

**Kendall Hoyt**
Senior Lecturer
Assistant Professor of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine

**Karolina Kawiaka**
Senior Lecturer
Senior Lecturer in Studio Art (Architecture), Dartmouth

**Michael Kokko**
Lecturer
Research Associate B

**David Kynor**
Lecturer

**David Macaulay**
Lecturer
Author and artist

**Steven Peterson**
Senior Lecturer

**Markus Testorf**
Lecturer

**Raina White**
Lecturer
Engineering Lab Instructor

**John D. Wilson**
Lecturer
Senior Lecturer, Department of Studio Art, Dartmouth

**Peng Yu**
Lecturer
Chief Operations Officer, Exploration Institute, Westminster College

## EMERITI FACULTY

**John P. Collier**
Myron Tribus Professor of Engineering Innovation, Emeritus

**Alvin O. Converse**
Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Robert C. Dean Jr.**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Elsa Garmire**
Sydney E. Junkins 1887 Professor of Engineering, Emerita

**Ursula Gibson**
Professor of Engineering, Emerita

**Robert J. Graves**
John H. Krehbiel Sr. Professor for Emerging Technologies, Emeritus

**Eric W. Hansen**
Associate Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Alexander Hartov**
Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Charles E. Hutchinson**
Dean and Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Francis E. Kennedy Jr.**
Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Christopher G. Levey**
Associate Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**William Lotko**
Sue and John Ballard '55 TT'56 Professor, Emeritus

**Daniel R. Lynch**
MacLean Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Michael B. Mayor**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Victor F. Petrenko**
Research Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Horst J. Richter**
Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Bengt Ulf Östen Sonnerup**
Sydney E. Junkins 1887 Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

**Graham B. Wallis**
Sherman Fairchild Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

# UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

# Undergraduate Studies

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate

Our undergraduate program embraces a systems-based, interdisciplinary approach to equip students with principles from across multiple engineering disciplines that can be applied towards solutions for complex global challenges. At the undergraduate level, engineering courses are offered within the context of Dartmouth's full liberal arts education and a majority of courses involve hands-on, collaborative, project-oriented learning.

## Undergraduate Degree Programs

### Bachelor of Arts (AB)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/ab

The engineering sciences major requires completion of at least seven prerequisite courses in mathematics and science, at least nine courses in engineering sciences, as well as all Dartmouth liberal arts course requirements. A majority of students who earn the AB also continue their education to earn the professional Bachelor of Engineering (BE) degree from Dartmouth.

### Bachelor of Engineering (BE)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be

The BE degree, a professional degree recognized by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (abet.org), requires a minimum of nine courses beyond those required for the engineering sciences (AB) major. Required courses and electives include mathematics, science, and engineering sciences. At least six courses must include significant design content. Students interested in pursuing the BE must be admitted first as a Dartmouth undergraduate or as a Dual-Degree student from one of our partner institutions. Students may choose to add a fifth year of study to complete the requirements for the BE, or plan early in close consultation with their academic advisor and the chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences to complete both AB and BE requirements within four years.

### AB+BE Program for Computer Science Majors

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be/examples#computer-science

Dartmouth students interested in computer science and engineering can major in computer science modified with engineering sciences or in computer science with an engineering sciences minor, then continue to the BE program for an additional year of study after the AB. Students should plan their programs in consultation with a professor in each department to ensure that all degree requirements are met.

### AB+BE Program for Physics Majors

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be/examples#Physics

Dartmouth students interested in physics and engineering can major in engineering physics or major in physics with an engineering sciences minor, then continue to the BE program for an additional year of study after the AB. Students should plan their programs in consultation with a professor in each department to ensure that all degree requirements are met.

### Dual-Degree Program

engineering.dartmouth.edu/academics/undergraduate/dual

Students from colleges and universities other than Dartmouth can combine a bachelor's degree from their home institution with a BE from Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth.

## Off-Campus Study

Engineering students may pursue a variety of study abroad programs through Thayer or through Guarini Institute for International Education (guarini.dartmouth.edu). Thayer offers international exchange programs specifically for undergraduate engineering students in Denmark, Thailand, Hong Kong, Germany, and New Zealand, as well as a joint engineering and language program in Berlin, with Dartmouth's Department of German Studies. Credits earned as part of off-campus study can be transferred toward either the AB or BE degree.

## Planning Ahead

Due to the sequential nature of the engineering sciences curriculum, and the possibilities for developing modified majors with other departments, all engineering students benefit greatly from planning ahead.

### Planning for the AB+BE

All students are encouraged to meet with faculty advisors as early as possible to plan their course of study, particularly if they are interested in pursuing the BE degree along with the AB and/or if they are also interested in pursuing a Master of Engineering Management (MEM) or a higher degree. Prospective BE students should use the BE Program Plan spreadsheet, available on ThayerExpress (express. thayer.dartmouth.edu) to better understand degree requirements and to plan with their advisors their course of study.

### Planning for the AB+BE+MEM

Early planning allows AB students interested in pursuing both the BE and Master of Engineering Management (MEM) to complete the AB+BE+MEM program in six years. Delaying planning until after the start of the BE program will likely lengthen the completion time for the MEM degree. Students may apply for admission to the MEM program while enrolled as an undergraduate at Dartmouth.

## Academic Honor Principles and Code of Conduct

All students, upon matriculation, sign an agreement to abide by the academic honor principles and code of conduct established by Dartmouth College. **AB candidates** can find the academic honor principles and code of conduct on Dartmouth's Community Standards page (students.dartmouth.edu/community-standards). **BE candidates** are also bound by the academic honor principles and code of conduct in Thayer's Student Handbook on ThayerExpress (express.thayer.dartmouth.edu).

# Bachelor of Arts (AB)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/ab

The Bachelor of Arts (AB) degree is awarded by Dartmouth College, and details for the requirements can be found in the "Organization, Regulations, and Courses" catalog from Dartmouth's Office of the Registrar: (dartmouth.smartcatalogiq.com/current/orc.aspx).

A majority of engineering sciences majors pursue additional coursework required for the Bachelor of Engineering (BE), a professional engineering degree awarded by Thayer School of Engineering. Students are encouraged to work closely with their faculty advisors to develop a multi-year course progression plan that will meet both AB and BE degree requirements. (See page **41** for more information about the BE program).

## Majors and Minors

## Prerequisites

All engineering sciences majors, modified majors, and minors must take prerequisite courses in mathematics, physics, computer science, or chemistry, as guided by their degree programs. First-year students should take the placement test in mathematics during orientation week. Prerequisite courses can be taken under the Non-Recording Option with the exception of courses taken to fulfill requirements for a major or minor and unless otherwise prohibited.

## Curriculum Overview

The engineering sciences curriculum immerses students in the work of applying engineering theory to practical problems. In all courses, students practice critical thinking and communications, skills that mark the highly valued professional engineer.

- **Common core courses** emphasize an integrated approach to problem solving, project management, and systems analysis.
- **Distributive core courses** address fundamental concepts of engineering.
- **Gateway courses** introduce students to specific engineering disciplines.

## Program Areas

Under a unified Department of Engineering Sciences, Dartmouth promotes collaborative synergies between engineering disciplines through six **Program Areas** that allow students to develop a plan of study that supports their interests. Dartmouth's AB degree program employs a systems approach to allow students to draw from multiple areas of expertise, including:

- Biological and Chemical Engineering
- Biomedical Engineering
- Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Energy Engineering
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mechanical, Operations and Systems Engineering

## Culminating Experience

All majors and modified majors are required to complete a culminating experience, in addition to required coursework. Normally completed during the senior year, the culminating experience may include an honors thesis, an independent project, the two-course engineering design capstone series (ENGS 89/90), or an advanced course with significant design or research project, chosen from an approved list. Visit each page for the major or modified major for more detailed requirements.

## Honors Program

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/honors

AB students with an overall grade point average of 3.0 with a 3.33 grade point average in the major are eligible for the Honors Program in engineering sciences. Applications are accepted between the second week of the Fall term in the junior year and the second week of the Winter term in the senior year. The honors project, either an experimental or a theoretical investigation, generally begins in ENGS 87: Undergraduate Investigations; the project itself, part of ENGS 88: Honors Thesis, includes a written thesis and an oral presentation.

### Honors in Engineering Sciences

Students who complete the Honors Program with a B+ average or better and have a grade point average of 3.33 or higher in the major receive a degree with Honors in Engineering Sciences.

### High Honors in Engineering Sciences

Students who, in addition to the above, have taken two engineering sciences courses beyond those required for the major, excluding courses under ENGS 20 and ENGS 87, have attained a grade point average of 3.50 in all engineering sciences courses, and have completed outstanding independent work are eligible to receive a degree with high honors in engineering sciences. A vote of the faculty in the Department of Engineering Sciences is required prior to awarding High Honors.

# Grade Standards for the AB

engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/grading#grading-for-ab-and-be-candidates

Courses for the AB are assigned grades ranging from A (for distinctly superior work) to E (unacceptable for degree credit). "Plus (+)" or "minus (-)" following a grade indicates that, in the opinion of the instructor, the student has performed at a level slightly higher or lower than the norm for the category.

| GRADE | STANDARDS | GRADE POINT VALUES |
|---|---|---|
| **A** | Distinctly superior work | **A** = 4.0; **A-** = 3.67 |
| **B** | Good work | **B+** = 3.33; **B** = 3.00; **B-** = 2.67 |
| **C** | Acceptable mastery of course material | **C+** = 2.33; **C** = 2.00; **C-** = 1.67 |
| **D** | Deficient in mastery of course material | **D** = 1.00 |
| **E** | Serious deficiency in mastery of course material | **E** = 0.00 |

## Minimum GPA Requirements

AB candidates must:

- Maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.00 in the courses required for majors in engineering sciences, engineering physics, biomedical engineering, and all modified majors; and/or
- Maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.00 in the courses required for the minor in engineering sciences, human-centered design, or materials science.

Additional details about "Academic Regulations and Actions" can be found in Dartmouth's Students Affairs website: student-affairs.dartmouth.edu/policy/academic-regulations-and-actions.

# Residency Requirements

Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses per term are considered full-time and as being "in residence." AB candidates should refer to Dartmouth's Organization, Regulations, and Courses for residency requirements (dartmouth.smartcatalogiq.com/current/orc).

# Engineering as a Foundation for Professional Fields

A major in engineering sciences serves as an entry into any professional field where problem solving, analytical thinking, and innovation are important. For students interested in specific professional fields, the following majors, minors, and modified majors are possible:

| PROFESSIONAL FIELD | POSSIBLE MAJORS |
| --- | --- |
| **Architecture** | Engineering Sciences major modified with Studio Art |
| **Biomedical Engineering** | Biomedical Engineering Sciences major |
| **Biotechnology** | Engineering Sciences major modified with Biology |
| **Chemical Engineering** | Engineering Sciences major modified with Chemistry |
| **Computer Engineering** | Engineering Sciences major modified with Computer Science |
| **Environmental Engineering** | Engineering Sciences major modified with Environmental Sciences |
| **Engineering (general) or other interdisciplinary field** | Engineering Sciences major |
| **Engineering Physics** | Engineering Physics major |
| **Geology or Geotechnology** | Engineering Sciences major modified with Earth Sciences |
| **Human-Centered Design** | Human-Centered Design minor or<br>Other Major modified with Human-Centered Design |
| **Management and Finance** | Engineering Sciences major modified with Economics |
| **Materials Science** | Materials Science minor with Chemistry or Physics major |
| **Medicine** | Biomedical Engineering Sciences major |
| **Product Design** | Engineering Sciences major modified with Studio Art |
| **Technology in Public Policy** | Engineering Sciences modified with Public Policy |

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR

The undergraduate major in engineering sciences leads to a Bachelor of Arts (AB), a liberal arts degree awarded by Dartmouth College. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Professor Douglas Van Citters**, Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences and Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education.

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | |
| | MATH 11 Accelerated Multivariable Calculus *or* MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I *and* PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | 2 courses |
| **Chemistry (Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry* | 1 course |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | |
| **Computer Science (Choose 1 option)** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | 1 or 2 courses |
| | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation *and* COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | |
| REQUIRED COURSES | | |
| **Common Core Courses** | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering (Should be taken sophomore year.) | 3 courses |
| | ENGS 22 Systems | |
| | ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields | |
| **Distributive Core Courses (Choose 2 options)** | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | 2 courses |
| | ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics | |
| | ENGS 26 Control Theory | |
| | ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems | |
| | ENGS 28 Embedded Systems | |

| **Gateway Courses (Choose 2, each from a different discipline)** | Electrical | ENGS 31 Digital Electronics | 2 courses |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits | |
| | Mechanical | ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics | |
| | | ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics | |
| | Chemical/ Biochemical | ENGS 30 Biological Physics | |
| | | ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering | |
| | | ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering | |
| | Environmental | ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering | |
| **Electives (Choose 2, either both from Engineering Sciences or one from each option)** | Engineering Sciences | Any ENGS courses numbered 20 and above (excluding ENGS 80 and 87) | 2 courses |
| | Science/Math | ASTR 15 and above; BIOL 12 and above (excluding BIOL 52); CHEM 6, 10 and above (excluding CHEM 63); EARS 31, 33, 35, 37, 40-52, 59, 62, 64, 66-75, 79 and above; ENVS 30 and 79; MATH 17-29, 31, 32, 35, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 50 and above; PHYS 19 or 40 and above; COSC 30, 31, 39, 49, 71, 74 | |

**\*** Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.
**\*\*** CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year.
**\*\*\*** Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.

## Culminating Experience for Majors and Modified Majors

In addition to coursework, all majors and modified majors are required to complete a culminating experience, which may include a thesis, a design project, or advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project, chosen from an approved list. The advanced engineering course for the culminating experience may be taken as one of the required electives or as an additional course.

| CULMINATING EXPERIENCE | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)** | Thesis | ENGS 86 Independent Project *or* ENGS 88 Honors Thesis |
| | Design Project | ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation *and* ENGS 90 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion <br>• Taken as a two-course design sequence. <br>• May count toward both AB and BE degrees. <br>• Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 Engineering Sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76 (excluding 75), and 91 and above. |
| | Advanced Course **(Choose 1)** | One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website (engineering. dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/ab/majors/engineering-sciences) or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences. |

# BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR

The biomedical engineering sciences major is aimed at students interested in pursuing medical school following their undergraduate studies. Faculty from Thayer School of Engineering and Geisel School of Medicine jointly advise research. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Professors Ryan Halter** or **Douglas Van Citters**.

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of One and Several Variables | |
| | MATH 11 Accelerated Multivariable Calculus *or* MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| **Chemistry (Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry *and* CHEM 6 General Chemistry* | 1 or 2 courses |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I *and* PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | 2 courses |
| **Computer Science (Choose 1 option)** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | 1 or 2 courses |
| | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation *and* COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | |
| **REQUIRED COURSES** | | |
| **Common Core Courses** | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering (Should be taken sophomore year.) | 2 courses |
| | ENGS 22 Systems | |
| **Common and Distributive Core Courses (Choose 1)** | ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields | 1 course |
| | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | |
| | ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics | |
| | ENGS 26 Control Theory | |
| | ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems | |
| **Gateway Course (Choose 1)** | Electrical — ENGS 31 Digital Electronics | 1 course |
| | Electrical — ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits | |
| | Mechanical — ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics | |
| | Mechanical — ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics | |
| | Chemical/Biochemical — ENGS 30 Biological Physics | |
| | Chemical/Biochemical — ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering | |
| | Chemical/Biochemical — ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering | |
| **Engineering Course** | ENGS 56 Biomedical Engineering or 1 additional course from ENGS 23–26 | 1 course |
| **Biology Courses (Choose 2)** | BIOL 12 Cell Structure and Function | 2 courses |
| | BIOL 13 Gene Expression and Inheritance | |
| | BIOL 14 Physiology | |
| **Chemistry Courses (Choose 2)** | CHEM 51 and 52 Organic Chemistry *or* CHEM 57 and 58 Organic Chemistry | 2 courses |
| **Elective**** (Choose 1)** | Engineering sciences course numbered above ENGS 23 | 1 course |
| | BIOL 40 Biochemistry | |
| | CHEM 41 Biological Chemistry | |

**Biomedical Engineering (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)**

| CULMINATING EXPERIENCE | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)** | Thesis | ENGS 86 Independent Project *or* ENGS 88 Honors Thesis |
| | Advanced Course **(Choose 1)** | ENGS 160 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering |
| | | ENGS 161 Metabolic Engineering |
| | | ENGS 162 Methods in Biotechnology |
| | | ENGS 163 Advanced Protein Engineering |
| | | ENGS 165 Biomaterials |
| | | ENGS 167 Medical Imaging |
| | | ENGS 169 Intermediate Biomedical Engineering |

**\*** Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.
**\*\*** CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year.
**\*\*\*** Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.
**\*\*\*\*** Students wishing to pursue the BE degree are advised to choose an engineering sciences course as their elective.

# Geisel Biomedical Engineering Early Assurance Program (BME EAP)

Highly qualified biomedical engineering sciences and engineering sciences majors planning to pursue medical school following their undergraduate studies may be invited to apply for early admission to the Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth through the Geisel Biomedical Engineering Early Assurance Program (BME EAP).

The Geisel BME EAP is a separate program from the Geisel Early Assurance program for Dartmouth juniors. Students may only apply to one Geisel early assurance program and are strongly advised to apply through Thayer School of Engineering via the BME EAP. Interested students should consult with their faculty advisors.

# ENGINEERING PHYSICS MAJOR

The Department of Engineering Sciences and the Department of Physics and Astronomy jointly offer a major in engineering physics. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Professor Jifeng Liu** (Engineering) or **Professor Kristina Lynch** (Physics and Astronomy).

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | 4 courses |
| | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| | MATH 23 Differential Equations | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I *and* PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | 2 courses |
| **Chemistry (Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry* | |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | 1 course |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | |
| **Computer Science (Choose 1 option)** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | 1 or 2 courses |
| | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation *and* COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | |
| **REQUIRED COURSES** | | |
| **Engineering Core Courses** | ENGS 22 Systems | |
| | ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields | 3 courses |
| | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | |
| **Physics Core Courses**** | PHYS 19 Introductory Physics III | |
| | PHYS 40 Quantum Physics of Matter: An Introduction | 3 courses |
| | PHYS 43 Statistical Physics | |
| **Electives***** (Choose 2 courses, each from a different group)** | Group 1 | ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics |
| | | ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics |
| | | ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics |
| | Group 2 | PHYS 50 Introductory Quantum Mechanics |
| | | PHYS 68 Introductory Plasma Physics |
| | | PHYS 91 Intermediate Quantum Mechanics |
| | Group 3 | PHYS 73 Introductory Condensed Matter Physics |
| | | ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials |
| | Group 4 | PHYS 66 Relativistic Electrodynamics |
| | | ENGS 64 Engineering Electromagnetics or ENGS 120 Electromagnetic Waves |
| | Group 5 | PHYS 44 Mechanics |
| | | ENGS 72 Applied Mechanics: Dynamics |
| **Free electives****** (Choose 2)** | Any ENGS courses numbered 20 and above (excluding ENGS 80 and 87) or any PHYS course that fulfills the straight physics major. | 2 courses |

The Electives section spans "2 courses" for all five groups.

**Engineering Physics (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)**

| CULMINATING EXPERIENCE | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Culminating Experience (Choose 1 option)** | Thesis | ENGS 86 Independent Project or<br>ENGS 88 Honors Thesis |
| | Design Project | ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation *and*<br>ENGS 90 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion<br>• Taken as a two-course design sequence.<br>• May count toward both AB and BE degrees.<br>• Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76 (excluding 75), and 91 and above. |
| | Advanced Course **(Choose 1)** | One advanced engineering sciences course with a significant design or research project. Students should consult the approved list of courses on Thayer's website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/ab/majors/engineering-sciences) or with the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences. |
| | | PHYS 68 Introductory Plasma Physics |
| | | PHYS 72 Introductory Particle Physics |
| | | PHYS 73 Introductory Condensed Matter Physics |
| | | PHYS 74 Space Plasma Physics |
| | | PHYS 76 Methods of Experimental Physics |
| | | PHYS 82 Special Topics Seminar |
| | | PHYS 87 Undergraduate Research |

\* Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.

\*\* CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year.

\*\*\* Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.

\*\*\*\* The engineering physics major must be a 5/5 split of 10 courses between engineering sciences and physics. These courses include the required 3 core courses and 2 electives or free electives in engineering and 2 electives or free electives in physics.

\*\*\*\*\* Students taking the honors sequence, PHYS 15 and 16, should substitute a third physics elective for PHYS 19.

\*\*\*\*\*\* Students wishing to pursue the BE degree are advised to choose an engineering sciences course as their elective.

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH BIOLOGY

Students interested in biotechnology, engineering, and biology may elect an engineering sciences major modified with biology.  Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Professor Lee R. Lynd**.

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | |
| | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I *and* PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | 2 courses |
| **Chemistry** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry* | 1 course |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | |
| **Computer Science** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | 1 or 2 courses |
| | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation *and* COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | |
| **Biology** | BIOL 12 Cell Structure and Function | 1 course |
| REQUIRED COURSES | | |
| **Engineering Core Courses** | ENGS 22 Systems | 3 courses |
| | ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics | |
| | ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering | |
| **Engineering Electives (Choose 3)** | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering (Should be taken sophomore year.) | 3 courses |
| | ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields | |
| | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | |
| | ENGS 26 Control Theory | |
| | ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics | |
| | ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics | |
| | ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering | |
| | ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering | |
| | ENGS 52 Introduction to Operations Research | |
| | ENGS 56 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering | |
| | ENGS 58 Introduction to Protein Engineering | |
| | ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation | |
| | ENGS 161 Metabolic Engineering | |
| | ENGS 162 Methods in Biotechnology | |
| | ENGS 165 Biomaterials | |
| **Biology Core Course** | BIOL 13 Gene Expression and Inheritance | 1 course |

**Engineering Sciences Modified with Biology (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)**

| REQUIRED COURSES (continued) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Biology or Chemistry Electives (Choose 3)** | BIOL 37 Endocrinology | 3 courses |
| | BIOL 42 Biology of the Immune Response | |
| | BIOL 43 Developmental Biology | |
| | BIOL 45 Molecular Biology | |
| | BIOL 46 Microbiology | |
| | BIOL 71 Current Topics in Cell Biology | |
| | CHEM 51 Organic Chemistry *or* CHEM 57 Honors Organic Chemistry | |
| **CULMINATING EXPERIENCE** | | |
| **Culminating Experience** | Thesis, design project, or advanced course **(SEE PAGE 19 FOR DETAILED REQUIREMENTS FOR MODIFIED MAJORS.)** | |

**\*** Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.

**\*\*** CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year.

**\*\*\*** Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH CHEMISTRY

Students interested in chemical engineering may elect an engineering sciences major modified with chemistry. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Professor Lee R. Lynd**.

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | |
| | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I *and* PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | 2 courses |
| **Chemistry (Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry *and* CHEM 6 General Chemistry* | 1 or 2 courses |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | |
| **Computer Science (Choose 1 option)** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | 1 or 2 courses |
| | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation *and* COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | |
| REQUIRED COURSES | | |
| **Engineering Core Courses** | ENGS 22 Systems | 3 courses |
| | ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics | |
| | ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering | |
| **Engineering Electives (Choose 3. No more than two courses from ENGS 21, 35, or 37 may count towards the major.)** | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering (Should be taken sophomore year.) | 3 courses |
| | ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields | |
| | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | |
| | ENGS 26 Control Theory | |
| | ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics | |
| | ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics | |
| | ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering | |
| | ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering | |
| | ENGS 52 Introduction to Operations Research | |
| | ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation | |
| | ENGS 156 Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer | |
| | ENGS 158 Chemical Kinetics and Reactors | |
| **Chemistry Core Courses** | CHEM 51 Organic Chemistry *or* CHEM 57 Honors Organic Chemistry | 2 courses |
| | CHEM 75 Physical Chemistry I | |
| **Chemistry Electives (Choose 2)** | CHEM 41 Biological Chemistry I | 2 courses |
| | CHEM 52 Organic Chemistry *or* CHEM 58 Honors Organic Chemistry | |
| | CHEM 63 Environmental Chemistry | |
| | CHEM 64 Basic Inorganic Chemistry | |
| | CHEM 67 Physical Biochemistry I | |
| | CHEM 76 Physical Chemistry II | |

**Engineering Sciences Modified with Chemistry (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)**

| CULMINATING EXPERIENCE | |
| --- | --- |
| **Culminating Experience** | Thesis, design project, or advanced course **(SEE PAGE 19 FOR DETAILED REQUIREMENTS FOR MODIFIED MAJORS.)** |

**\*** Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.
**\*\*** CHEM 10 is not scheduled in the 2022–2023 academic year.
**\*\*\*** Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE

Students interested in computer engineering may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with computer science. Students who also plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Professors Eugene Santos** or **Stephen Taylor**.

| PREREQUISITES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | | |
| | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I *and* PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | | 2 courses |
| **Chemistry (Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry* | | 1 course |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | | |
| **Computer Science** | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation *or* ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | | 2 courses |
| | COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | | |
| **REQUIRED COURSES** | | | |
| **Engineering Core Courses** | Group 1 **(All 3 courses required)** | ENGS 22 Systems | 4 courses |
| | | ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems | |
| | | ENGS 31 Digital Electronics | |
| | Group 2 **(Choose 1)** | ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields | |
| | | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | |
| **Computer Science Course** | COSC 50 or ENGS 50 Software Design and Implementation | | 1 course |
| **Breadth Requirements (Choose 5 courses, including at least 1 course from each group. At least 3 courses must be from Computer Science.)** | Group 1 | ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits | 5 courses |
| | | ENGS 62 Microprocessors in Engineered Systems | |
| | | COSC 51 Computer Architecture | |
| | Group 2 | ENGS 26 Control Theory | |
| | | ENGS 68 Introduction to Communications Systems | |
| | | ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables | |
| | | COSC 60 Computer Networks | |
| | Group 3 | ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation | |
| | | COSC 31 Algorithms | |
| | | COSC 58 Operating Systems | |
| | | COSC 77 Computer Graphics | |
| **CULMINATING EXPERIENCE** | | | |
| **Culminating Experience** | Thesis, design project, or advanced course **(SEE PAGE 19 FOR DETAILED REQUIREMENTS FOR MODIFIED MAJORS.)** | | |

\* Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.
\*\* CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year.
\*\*\* Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE requirements.

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH EARTH SCIENCES

Students interested in geotechnical engineering may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with Earth sciences. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Professor Colin Meyer**.

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | |
| | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I and PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | 2 courses |
| **Chemistry (Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry* | 1 or 2 courses |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | |
| **Computer Science (Choose 1 option)** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | 1 course |
| | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation *and* COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | |
| **Earth Sciences** | One introductory Earth Sciences course from EARS 1-9 (excluding EARS 7) | 2 courses |
| | EARS 40 Materials of the Earth | |
| REQUIRED COURSES | | |
| **Engineering Sciences** | ENGS 22 Systems | 6 courses |
| | ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields | |
| | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | |
| | ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics | |
| | Two engineering sciences electives numbered above 20 (excluding 80 and 87) | |
| **Earth Sciences** | Four EARS courses numbered 10 or above, at least one of which must be a Core Methods and Concepts course (Earth Sciences 30-59) and at least one of which must be a Quantitative Analysis or Advanced Topics course (Earth Sciences 60-79) | 4 courses |
| CULMINATING EXPERIENCE | | |
| **Culminating Experience** | Thesis, design project, or advanced course **(SEE PAGE 19 FOR DETAILED REQUIREMENTS FOR MODIFIED MAJORS.)** | |

**\*** Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.
**\*\*** CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year.
**\*\*\*** Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH ECONOMICS

Students interested in management and finance may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with economics. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Professors Geoffrey Parker** or **Douglas Van Citters**.

| PREREQUISITES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | | |
| | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I and PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | | 2 courses |
| **Chemistry (Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry* | | 1 course |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | | |
| **Computer Science (Choose 1 option)** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | | 1 or 2 courses |
| | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation and COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | | |
| **Economics** | ECON 1 The Price System: Analysis, Problems, and Policies | | 2 courses |
| | ECON 10 Introduction to Statistical Methods | | |
| REQUIRED COURSES | | | |
| **Engineering Core Courses** | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering (Should be taken sophomore year.) | | 3 courses |
| | ENGS 22 Systems | | |
| | ENGS 52 Introduction to Operations Research (Prerequisite is Math 22.) | | |
| **Engineering Electives** | Group A (Choose 1) | ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields | 3 courses |
| | | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | |
| | | ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics | |
| | | ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics | |
| | Group B (Choose 2) | Choose from any other engineering sciences course that counts toward the AB degree program. | |
| **Economics Courses (Choose 2)** | ECON 20 Econometrics | | 2 courses |
| | ECON 21 Microeconomics | | |
| | ECON 22 Macroeconomics | | |
| **Economics Electives (Choose a 2-course sequence from one of the groups)** | Money and Finance | ECON 26 The Economics of Financial Intermediaries and Markets | 2 courses |
| | | ECON 36 Theory of Finance | |
| | Industrial Organization | ECON 25 Competition & Strategy | |
| | | ECON 35 Games and Economic Behavior or ECON 65 Topics in Industrial Organization | |
| | International Trade | ECON 29 International Finance and Open- Economy Macroeconomics | |
| | | ECON 39 International Trade | |
| CULMINATING EXPERIENCE | | | |
| **Culminating Experience** | Thesis, design project, or advanced course **(SEE PAGE 19 FOR DETAILED REQUIREMENTS FOR MODIFIED MAJORS.)** | | |

\* Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.
\** CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year.
\*** Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Students interested in environmental engineering may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with environmental sciences. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Professors Benoit Cushman-Roisin** or **Lee R. Lynd.**

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | |
| | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I and<br>PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | 2 courses |
| **Chemistry<br>(Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry* | 1 course |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | |
| **Computer Science<br>(Choose 1 option)** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | 1 or 2 courses |
| | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation *and*<br>COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | |
| **Biology** | BIOL 16 Ecology**** | 1 course |
| REQUIRED COURSES | | |
| **Engineering Core<br>Courses** | ENGS 22 Systems | 3 courses |
| | ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics | |
| | ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering | |
| **Engineering<br>Electives<br>(Choose 3. At least<br>2 of the courses<br>must be from<br>Group A)** | Group A | ENGS 41 Sustainability and Natural Resource Management | 3 courses |
| | | ENGS 43 Environmental Transport and Fate | |
| | | ENGS 44 Sustainable Design | |
| | | ENGS 45 Sustainable Urban Systems | |
| | Group B | ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems | |
| | | ENGS 34 Fluid Mechanics | |
| | | ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering | |
| | | ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering | |
| | | ENGS 52 Introduction to Operations Research | |
| | | ENGS 171 Industrial Ecology | |
| | | ENGS 172 Climate Change and Engineering | |
| **Environmental<br>Sciences Electives<br>(Choose 4. At least<br>2 courses must<br>be from a single<br>department.)**<br><br>(continued) | Biology | BIOL 21 Population Ecology *or*<br>BIOL 51 Advanced Population Ecology | 4 courses<br><br>(continued) |
| | | BIOL 22 Methods in Ecology | |
| | | BIOL 25 Introductory Marine Biology and Ecology | |
| | | BIOl 26 Global Change Biology | |
| | | BIOL 27 Animal Behavior | |
| | | BIOL 53 Aquatic Ecology | |
| | Chemistry | CHEM 51 Organic Chemistry (only as prerequisite to CHEM 63) | |
| | | CHEM 63 Environmental Chemistry | |

**Engineering Sciences Modified with Environmental Sciences (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)**

| | | REQUIRED COURSES (continued) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (continued)<br><br>**Environmental Sciences Electives (Choose 4. At least 2 courses must be from a single department.)** | Earth Sciences | EARS 16 Hydrology and Water Resources | (continued)<br><br>4 courses |
| | | EARS 35 The Soil Resource | |
| | | EARS 66 Hydrogeology | |
| | | EARS 67 Environmental Geomechanics | |
| | | EARS 71 River Processes and Watershed Science | |
| | | EARS 76 Advanced Hydrology | |
| | | EARS 77 Environmental Applications of GIS | |
| | | EARS 78 Climate Dynamics | |
| | Environmental Studies | ENVS 12 Energy and the Environment | |
| | | ENVS 15 Environmental issues of Earth's Cold Regions | |
| | | ENVS 20 Conservation of Biodiversity | |
| | | ENVS 25 Agroecology | |
| | | ENVS 30 Global Environmental Science | |
| | | CULMINATING EXPERIENCE | |
| **Culminating Experience** | | Thesis, design project, or advanced course **(SEE PAGE 19 FOR DETAILED REQUIREMENTS FOR MODIFIED MAJORS.)** | |

**\*** Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.

**\*\*** CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year.

**\*\*\*** Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.

**\*\*\*\*** This requirement may change during the 2022–2023 academic year. Please discuss with your advisor when you declare.

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH PUBLIC POLICY

Students interested in technology and public policy may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with public policy. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Dean and Professor Alexis Abramson**.

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | |
| | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I and | 2 courses |
| | PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | |
| **Chemistry (Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry* | 1 course |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | |
| **Computer Science (Choose 1 option)** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | 1 or 2 courses |
| | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation *and* COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | |
| **Statistical Data Analysis (Choose 1 course)** | ECON 10 Introduction to Statistical Methods | 1 course |
| | GOVT 10 Quantitative Political Analysis | |
| | SOCY 10 Quantitative Analysis of Social Data | |
| | MATH 10 Introductory Statistics | |
| REQUIRED COURSES | | |
| **Engineering Core Courses** | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering (Should be taken sophomore year.) | 2 courses |
| | ENGS 22 Systems | |
| **Engineering Electives** (continued) | Group 1 — ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields | 4 courses (continued) |
| | Group 1 — ENGS 24 Science of Materials | |
| | Group 1 — ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics | |
| | Group 1 — ENGS 26 Control Theory | |
| | Group 1 — ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems | |
| | Group 2 — ENGS 30 Biological Physics | |
| | Group 2 — ENGS 31 Digital Electronics | |
| | Group 2 — ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits | |
| | Group 2 — ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics | |
| | Group 2 — ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics | |
| | Group 2 — ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering | |
| | Group 2 — ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering | |
| | Group 2 — ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering | |
| | Group 3 — ENGS 41 Sustainability and Natural Resources Management | |
| | Group 3 — ENGS 43 Environmental Transport and Fate | |
| | Group 3 — ENGS 44 Sustainable Design | |
| | Group 3 — ENGS 52 Introduction to Operations Research | |
| | Group 3 — ENGS 56 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering | |

**Engineering Sciences Modified with Public Policy (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)**

| REQUIRED COURSES  (continued) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **(continued)**<br>**Engineering Electives** | Group 4<br>**(Choose 1)** | Any ENGS course numbered above 20 (excluding ENGS 80 and 87) | **(continued)**<br>4 courses |
| **Public Policy**<br><br>**(Choose 4 with at least one course from each group)** | Group 1 | PBPL 5 Introduction to Public Policy | 4 courses |
| | Group 2 | PBPL 40 Economics of Public Policy Making | |
| | | PBPL 41 Writing and Speaking Public Policy | |
| | | PBPL 42 Ethics and Public Policy | |
| | | PBPL 43 Social Entrepreneurship | |
| | | PBPL 45 Introduction to Public Policy Research | |
| | | PBPL 46 Policy Implementation | |
| | | ECON 20 Econometrics | |
| | Group 3 | Any courses (excluding engineering sciences) from a public policy track, such as Environment and Public Policy, Health and Public Policy, Natural Resources and Public Policy, Science/Technology and Public Policy. | |
| CULMINATING EXPERIENCE | | | |
| **Culminating Experience** | Thesis, design project, or advanced course **(SEE PAGE 23 FOR DETAILED REQUIREMENTS FOR MODIFIED MAJORS.)** | | |

**\*** Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.

**\*\*** CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year.

**\*\*\*** Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES MAJOR MODIFIED WITH STUDIO ART

Students interested in architecture or product design may pursue the engineering sciences major modified with studio art. Students who plan to pursue additional coursework beyond the AB to earn the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) should consult early with their faculty advisors to plan their program of study.

For advice about the major, contact **Professor Peter Robbie**.

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | |
| | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I and PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | 2 courses |
| **Chemistry (Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry* | 1 course |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | |
| **Computer Science (Choose 1 option)** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing (May not be taken under Non-Recording Option.) | 1 or 2 courses |
| | COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation and COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | |
| REQUIRED COURSES | | |
| **Engineering Core Courses** | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering (Should be taken sophomore year.) | 4 courses |
| | ENGS 22 Systems | |
| | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | |
| | ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics | |
| **Engineering Electives** | Any two engineering sciences courses required for AB credit in the major. | 2 courses |
| **Studio Art Core Courses** | SART 15 Drawing I | 2 courses |
| | SART 16 Sculpture I | |
| **Studio Art Electives** | Any upper level studio art course | 2 courses |
| CULMINATING EXPERIENCE | | |
| **Culminating Experience** | Thesis, design project, or advanced course **(SEE PAGE 19 FOR DETAILED REQUIREMENTS FOR MODIFIED MAJORS.)** | |

**\*** Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.
**\*\*** CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year.
**\*\*\*** Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.

# ENGINEERING SCIENCES MINOR

Students can complement a major in another discipline with a minor in engineering sciences. Please note that many engineering sciences courses require prerequisites in addition to those noted. No courses other than those used as prerequisites to the minor may be taken under the Non-Recording Option to satisfy requirements of the minor. Courses used in the major cannot be used to satisfy requirements of the minor.

For advice about the minor, contact **Professor Douglas Van Citters**, Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences and Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education.

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 3 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | |
| | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I and<br>PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | 2 courses |
| **REQUIRED COURSES** | | |
| **Core Courses** | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing or<br>COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation and<br>COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | 3 courses |
| | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering (Should be taken sophomore year.) | |
| | ENGS 22 Systems | |
| **Electives<br>(Choose 2)** | Any ENGS courses numbered above 20 (excluding ENGS 80 and 87) | 2 courses |

# HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN MINOR

The minor in human-centered design is an interdisciplinary program focused on the process of innovation for addressing human needs. The six-course minor combines engineering and design thinking courses with a wide range of cultural, behavioral, and artistic offerings. No courses other than those used as prerequisites to the minor may be taken under the Non-Recording Option to satisfy requirements of the minor. Courses used in the major cannot be used to satisfy requirements of the minor.

For advice about the minor, contact **Professor Peter Robbie** (Engineering) or **Professor Lorie Loeb** (Computer Science).

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 1 course |
| **REQUIRED COURSES*** | | |
| **Design Foundation** | ENGS 12 Design Thinking | 2 courses |
| | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering (Should be taken after ENGS 12 and before Design Electives.) | |
| **Ethnographic Methods and Human Factors/ Psychology**** | ANTH 3 Intro to Cultural Anthropology | 2 courses |
| | ANTH 18 Intro to Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology | |
| | GEOG 11 Qualitative Methods and the Research Process in Geography | |
| | SOCY 11 Research Methods | |
| | PSYC 22 Learning | |
| | PSYC 23 Social Psychology | |
| | PSYC 28 Cognitive Psychology | |
| | PSYC 38 Cognitive Neuroscience | |
| | PSYC 43 Emotion | |
| | PSYC 50.02 Decision Making | |
| | PSYC 53.10 Social and Affective Motivations in Decision-Making | |
| | PSYC 53.12 The Behavior of Groups | |
| | PSYC 53.13 Social Neuroscience | |
| **Design Electives**** | ENGS 15.01 Senior Design Challenge | 2 courses |
| | ENGS 15.02 Senior Design Challenge | |
| | ENGS 18 Systems Dynamics in Policy Design and Analysis | |
| | ENGS 44 Sustainable Design | |
| | ENGS 75 Product Design | |
| | COSC 23.01 Augmented and Virtual Reality Design | |
| | COSC 25.01 UI/UX Design I | |
| | COSC 25.02 UI/UX Design II | |
| | COSC 28 Advanced Projects in Digital Arts | |
| | COSC 29.04/PBS 15 Impact Design | |
| | FILM 51 Game Design | |
| | PBPL 43/ECON 77 Social Entrepreneurship | |
| | SART 65 Architecture I | |
| | SART 66 Architecture II | |
| | SART 68 Architecture III | |
| | Independent study in a relevant discipline | |

* For engineering sciences majors, only ENGS courses numbers 20 or below may count toward the minor.
** One of the two courses under Ethnographic Methods and Human Factors must be outside of the student's major department.
*** Before taking courses under Design Electives, it is recommended that students complete both courses under Design Foundation and at least one course under Ethnographic Methods and Human Factors/Psychology. No engineering sciences courses 20 and above may be taken under the Non-Recording Option.

# MATERIALS SCIENCE MINOR

The Departments of Chemistry, Physics, and Engineering Sciences offer the minor in materials science, which can be combined with majors in any of the three areas. Please note that many engineering sciences courses require prerequisites in addition to those noted. No courses other than those used as prerequisites to the minor may be taken under the Non-Recording Option to satisfy requirements of the minor. Courses used in the major cannot be used to satisfy requirements of the minor.

For advice about the minor, contact **Professor Douglas Van Citters**, Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences and Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education.

| PREREQUISITES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Chemistry (Choose 1 option)** | CHEM 5 General Chemistry *and* CHEM 6 General Chemistry* | | 1 or 2 courses |
| | CHEM 10 First-Year Honors Chemistry** | | |
| | CHEM 11 General Chemistry*** | | |
| **Physics** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I and PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | | 2 courses |
| REQUIRED COURSES | | | |
| **Core course** | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | | 1 course |
| **Methods**** (Choose 1)** | PHYS 76 Methods of Experimental Physics | | 1 course |
| | ENGS 133 Methods of Materials Characterization | | |
| **Electives**** (Choose 2 courses, each from a different group)** | Group 1 | ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials | 2 courses |
| | | PHYS 73 Condensed Matter Physics I | |
| | Group 2 | CHEM 108 Chemistry of Macromolecules: Physical Properties and Characterization | |
| | | CHEM 109 Chemistry of Macromolecules: Synthesis and Characterization | |
| | Group 3 | ENGS 73 Materials Processing and Selection | |
| | | ENGS 132 Thermodynamics and Kinetics in Condensed Phases | |
| | | PHYS 43 Statistical Physics | |

**\*** Students with no prior experience with chemistry will be placed in CHEM 5.
**\*\*** CHEM 10 is not scheduled to be offered during the 2022–2023 academic year
**\*\*\*** Starting in the Fall of 2022, students with prior experience with chemistry (as demonstrated through AP or IB exams, A-level credit, or placement exam) will be placed in CHEM 11. Students who complete CHEM 11 will also automatically receive credit for CHEM 5 toward the BE degree requirements.
**\*\*\*\*** If ENGS 133 is taken as part of the requirement for the courses under Methods, you must choose at least one elective from outside the Engineering Sciences Department.

# OTHER MAJOR MODIFIED WITH ENGINEERING SCIENCES

Other Dartmouth majors may be modified with engineering sciences, with necessary approvals. A major modified with engineering sciences consists of 10 courses (6 from the major and 4 from engineering sciences), and should be planned as a unified, coherent whole, and not consist of a series of unrelated courses. Students should note that many engineering sciences courses have prerequisites in addition to those noted. No electives and ENGS courses numbered 20 or above may be taken under the Non-Recording Option.

For advice about the modified major, contact **Professor Douglas Van Citters**, Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences and Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education, and the department chair of the other major.

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 2 courses |
| | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | |
| **Physics (Choose 1 option)** | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I | 1 or 2 courses |
| | PHYS 3 General Physics I *and* PHYS 4 General Physics II* | |
| **REQUIRED COURSES** | | |
| **Core course** | ENGS 21 introduction to Engineering (Should be taken sophomore year.) | 1 course |
| **Electives (Choose 3)** | Any engineering sciences courses numbered above 20 (excluding 80 and 87) coherent with the student's major field of study and approved, upon petition, by the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences. | 3 courses |

* Course must have been taken at Dartmouth. Advanced Placement (AP) credit not permitted.

# OTHER MAJOR MODIFIED WITH HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN

Other Dartmouth majors may be modified with human-centered design, with necessary approvals. A major modified with human-centered design includes three prerequisites, plus a total of four courses selected from course electives Ethnographic Methods and Human Factors/Psychology and Design. The modified major should be planned as a unified, coherent whole, and not consist of a series of unrelated courses .

Due to the potential overlap between the human-centered design courses and existing majors, there is potential for creating a program of study that does not add significant value beyond a straight major.  Students pursuing the modification should note that 1) there should be a strong intellectual rationale, 2) the proposed plan should be adding something new and significant that is not possible with the straight major, and 3) there should not be significant overlap in courses between the modifier and the primary field of the major.

For advice about the modified major, contact **Professor Peter Robbie** (Engineering) or **Professor Lorie Loeb** (Computer Science). Applications for this modified major should be addressed to **Professor Douglas Van Citters**.

| PREREQUISITES | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mathematics** | MATH 3 Calculus | 1 course |
| **Engineering Sciences** | ENGS 12 Design Thinking | 2 courses |
| | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering | |
| **REQUIRED COURSES** | | |
| **Electives (Choose 4, with at least 1 course from each section)** | Ethnographic Methods and Human Factors/ Psychology **(Choose at least 1 course from this section)** | ANTH 3 Intro to Cultural Anthropology | 4 courses total |
| | | ANTH 18 Intro to Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology | |
| | | GEOG 11 Qualitative Methods and the Research Process in Geography | |
| | | SOCY 11 Research Methods | |
| | | PSYC 22 Learning | |
| | | PSYC 23 Social Psychology | |
| | | PSYC 28 Cognitive Psychology | |
| | | PSYC 38 Cognitive Neuroscience | |
| | | PSYC 43 Emotion | |
| | | PSYC 50.02 Decision Making | |
| | | PSYC 53.10 Social and Affective Motivations in Decision-Making | |
| | | PSYC 53.12 The Behavior of Groups | |
| | Design Electives **(Choose at least 1 course from this section)** | ENGS 15.01 Senior Design Challenge | |
| | | ENGS 15.02 Senior Design Challenge | |
| | | ENGS 18 Systems Dynamics in Policy Design and Analysis | |
| | | ENGS 44 Sustainable Design | |
| | | ENGS 75 Product Design | |
| | | COSC 23.01 Augmented and Virtual Reality Design | |
| | | COSC 25.01 UI/UX Design I | |
| | | COSC 25.02 UI/UX Design II | |
| | | COSC 28 Advanced Projects in Digital Arts | |
| | | COSC 29.04/PBS 15 Impact Design | |
| | | FILM 51 Game Design | |
| | | PBPL 43/ECON 77 Social Entrepreneurship | |
| | | SART 65 Architecture I | |
| | | SART 66 Architecture II | |
| | | SART 68 Architecture III | |
| | | Independent study in a relevant discipline | |

# Bachelor of Engineering (BE)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be

The Bachelor of Engineering (BE) is a professional degree accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET and enables students to specialize within specific engineering disciplines. Students interested in pursuing the BE must be admitted first as a Dartmouth undergraduate or as a Dual-Degree student from one of our partner institutions. Like a Bachelor of Science (BS) or Bachelor of Science in Engineering (BSE) at other institutions, the BE is Thayer's technical degree.

## Program Objectives

The BE degree program seeks to produce engineers who:

- Apply interdisciplinary breadth to professional activities;
- Demonstrate innovation in professional activities;
- Practice effective teamwork and written and verbal communication;
- Initiate the process of lifelong learning; and
- Serve society at large.

## Student Outcomes

BE graduates achieve these objectives through the ability to:

- Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics;
- Apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors;
- Communicate effectively with a range of audiences;
- Recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts;
- Function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives;
- Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions;
- Acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

## Enrollment and Degrees Awarded

| ACADEMIC YEAR | DEGREES AWARDED | GRADUATION RATE |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| **2021–2022** | 105 | Between 96 and 97% each year. |
| **2020–2021** | 106 | |
| **2019–2020** | 114 | |
| **2018–2019** | 116 | |

## Courses Required

The BE requires a minimum of nine additional courses beyond the engineering sciences (AB) major. Additional required courses and electives include those in mathematics, basic science, and engineering sciences. At least six courses must contain significant design content. Graduate-level courses taken as part of the BE may also count toward graduate degree program requirements.

## Planning Ahead

Due to course requirements, the BE may require up to three terms of additional study depending on the courses taken during the student's first years at Dartmouth. Advance standing upon entry to Dartmouth may shorten the time required.

### AB+BE in Four Years

Students interested in earning the AB and BE concurrently within four years should meet with their faculty advisors as soon as possible to begin developing a multi-year course progression plan that will allow them to finish both degrees in less than five years, while meeting other personal academic goals. Prospective BE students should use the BE Program Plan spreadsheet, available on ThayerExpress (express.thayer.dartmouth.edu) to better understand degree requirements and to plan with their advisors their course of study.

### AB+BE for Computer Science and Physics Majors

The flexibility of the five-year BE program makes it possible for students majoring in computer science or physics to also obtain the BE with an additional year of study following the completion of the AB in their major. Computer science and physics majors could choose to minor in engineering sciences or choose to modify their majors with engineering sciences, then pursue requirements for the BE in their fifth year of study. Students should plan their programs in consultation with a professor in each department to ensure that all degree requirements are met.

### BE+MEng

With advance planning, BE students interested in also pursuing the Master of Engineering (MEng) may use up to six applicable graduate courses for both their BE and MEng programs. Those courses must be beyond the requirements for the AB and are typically taken in the fifth year. Students should discuss their plans to satisfy both program requirements with the MEng program director.

### BE+MEM

With advance planning,  students may pursue both the BE and Master of Engineering Management (MEM) degrees simultaneously, reducing the time typically needed to complete both degrees by one term. Students are encouraged to apply to the MEM program during their senior year. Students should plan their programs with their advisor and with the MEM Director.

### BE+MS

With advance planning and pending a willing Dartmouth faculty sponsor, BE students interested in also pursuing the MS may be able to earn the degree within one year after finishing the requirements for the BE. Students may use up to six applicable graduate courses for both their BE and MS programs.  Those courses must be beyond the requirements for the AB (typically in the fifth year)  and students must have taken a substantial portion of the undergraduate program at Dartmouth or in one of its official exchange programs. Students should discuss their plans to satisfy both program requirements with the MS program director. At least one term prior to their thesis defense, the BE/MS candidate submits to the Thayer Registrar a BE program plan approved by both their advisor and the BE program director.

## Dual-Degree Program

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/dual

Students from partnering liberal arts colleges have the opportunity to study engineering at Dartmouth and earn the BE degree through the Dual-Degree Program. Depending on the agreement between Dartmouth and their home institution, students spend either their junior or senior year as an exchange student at Dartmouth, earn their bachelor's degree from their home school, and then return to Dartmouth to complete a fifth year of engineering studies for the BE. Students enrolled in the Dual-Degree Program should consult with the dean or academic advisor at their home institution about the acceptability of Dartmouth courses toward degree requirements at their home school.

### Preparation for the Dartmouth BE

Dual-Degree students should complete upper-level courses in math and science, either at their home institutions or at Dartmouth, that support their engineering interests. Examples include courses in linear algebra and differential equations; electromagnetism and atomic physics; organic and physical chemistry; or cell, molecular, or environmental biology. Requirements for the BE also include a full year of humanities and social sciences (foreign language courses may be counted) that may necessitate advance planning.

### Course Transfer from Home Institution

With approval of the Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences, Dual-Degree students may transfer up to 11 STEM courses from their home institutions, in partial fulfillment of the degree requirements. Course credit transfers approved by the Dartmouth Registrar in partial satisfaction of AB degree requirements, with approval of the Chair, may be included in partial fulfillment of BE degree requirements. Courses transferred for course equivalency, or for engineering credit with no course equivalency, must be suitable for inclusion in a technical and applied science program and should be evaluated according to the process outlined by the Thayer Registrar for course transfers.
Courses transferred in fulfillment of the math and basic science requirements for the BE program will first be assessed by the director of the Dual-Degree Program, the BE Program Committee, or appropriate math and science instructors at Dartmouth. Prior to approval for transfer, additional supporting material may be required, including course catalog descriptions, textbook information, syllabi, or other documentation.

## Residency

Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses a term are considered full-time and as being "in residence." AB candidates should refer to Dartmouth's Organization, Regulations, and Courses for residency requirements. As many AB candidates are also BE candidates, the BE program does not have specific requirements for minimum residency, but students who wish to pursue the BE in their fifth year of study should plan for an additional one to three terms in residence. Fifth year BE students will be responsible for securing their own housing.

# Grade Standards for the BE

engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/grading#grading-for-ab-and-be-candidates

Courses for the BE are assigned grades ranging from A (for distinctly superior work) to E (unacceptable for degree credit). The following guidelines offer general criteria for evaluation, with "plus (+)" or "minus (-)" indicating that, in the opinion of the instructor, the student has performed at a level slightly higher or lower than the norm for the category.

| GRADE | STANDARDS | GRADE POINT VALUES |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|
| **A** | Distinctly superior work | **A** = 4.0; **A-** = 3.67 |
| **B** | Good work | **B+** = 3.33; **B** = 3.00; **B-** = 2.67 |
| **C** | Acceptable mastery of course material | **C+** = 2.33; **C** = 2.00; **C-** = 1.67 |
| **D** | Deficient in mastery of course material | **D** = 1.00 |
| **E** | Serious deficiency in mastery of course material | **E** = 0.00 |

## Minimum GPA Requirements

BE candidates must maintain an overall minimum grade point average of 2.33 or better. Students who fail to maintain a 2.33 average in any term will be placed on probation. BE candidates must also have no more than three courses with a grade below C, where C- is below C, and where this number of three is computed from all courses taken to satisfy BE requirements, excluding the prerequisites to the major in engineering sciences.

# BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (BE) REQUIREMENTS

The BE degree requires a minimum of nine courses beyond the requirements for the engineering sciences (AB) major. At least six courses must have significant engineering design content. Additional required courses and electives include those in mathematics, basic science, and engineering sciences. Only MATH 3, MATH 8, MATH 13, PHYS 13, and CHEM 5 may be taken under the Non-Recording Option for the BE. Detailed information for enrolled BE students about specific courses that satisfy accreditation and degree requirements can be found on the BE Program Plan spreadsheet, available on ThayerExpress (express.thayer.dartmouth.edu). Please note that while the requirements outlined below identify individual courses, the BE Program Plan spreadsheet converts these course units to credit hours for proper accounting for ABET accreditation.

For additional advice, contact **Professor Douglas Van Citters**, Chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences and Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education.

| BE REQUIRED COURSEWORK | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Mathematic and Basic Science** | Math | MATH 3 Calculus | 3 courses |
| | | MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables | |
| | | MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions | |
| | Physics | PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I *and* PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II | 2 courses |
| | Chemistry | CHEM 5 General Chemistry* | 1 course |
| | Applied Math | ENGS 91, 92, or 93 | 1 course |
| | Math and Science Electives **(Choose 2)** | Two non-introductory courses chosen from ASTR 15 and above; BIOL 12 and above (except 20 and 52); CHEM 6, 10 and above (except 63); EARS 31, 33, 35, 37, 40-52, 59, 62, 64, 66-76, 78, 79 and above; ENVS 30 and 79; MATH 17-29, 31, 32, 35, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 50 and above; PHYS 19 or 40 (formerly 24), 41 and above (except 48); COSC 30/ENGS 66, COSC 31, 35, 39, 40, 49, 71, 73, 74; PSYC 21, 40, 45, 46, 65. | 2 courses |
| **Engineering Common Core Courses*** | | ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing *or* COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation *and* COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming | 4 or 5 courses |
| | | ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering (Should be taken sophomore year.) | |
| | | ENGS 22 Systems | |
| | | ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields | |
| **Engineering Distributive Core Courses (Choose 2)** | | ENGS 24 Science of Materials | 2 courses |
| | | ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics | |
| | | ENGS 26 Control Theory | |
| | | ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems | |
| | | ENGS 28  Embedded Systems | |
| **Engineering Gateway Courses** (Choose 2, each from a different discipline)** | Electrical | ENGS 31 Digital Electronics | 2 courses |
| | | ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits | |
| | Mechanical | ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics | |
| | | ENGS 34 Fluid Dynamics | |
| | Chemical/ Biochemical | ENGS 30 Biological Physics | |
| | | ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering | |
| | | ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering | |
| | Environmental | ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering | |

**Bachelor of Engineering (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)**

| BE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS (continued) | |
|---|---|
| **Engineering and Computer Science Electives (Choose 6)** | Three to four of the courses must form a coherent disciplinary concentration with one of these having significant design content.*** <br><br> The remaining courses may be chosen from: <br> • ENGS or ENGG courses numbered 24-88 (except 66, 75, 80 and 87); <br> • ENGS or ENGG courses numbered 110-174, 192 and 199; <br> • COSC 50-84 (except COSC 30, COSC 31, COSC 35, COSC 39, COSC 40, COSC 49, COSC 53, COSC 71, COSC 73 and COSC 74); and COSC 170-276 (except COSC 174, COSC 179, COSC 189, COSC 210). <br> • Two of the three electives may be mathematics or basic science courses as listed above. |
| **CAPSTONE ENGINEERING DESIGN** | |
| **Engineering Design Capstone** | ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation *and* <br> ENGS 90 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion <br> • Taken as a two-course design sequence. <br> • May count toward both AB and BE degrees. <br> • Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least 6 engineering sciences courses must be completed: ENGS 21 plus 5 additional courses numbered 22 to 76 (excluding 75), and 91 and above. |

\* Students who elected and passed CHEM 10 or CHEM 11 will receive 1 credit for CHEM 5, and an additional credit for CHEM 10/11 to be counted toward the math and science electives.

\*\* Students who modify the engineering sciences major with science, as well as dual-degree students with science majors, may take their gateway courses in the same discipline.

\*\*\* Understanding that the BE is a degree that prepares one for the engineering profession, students must choose at least three, but preferably four (or more) courses in which they increase their depth of studies in an engineering field. At least one of these courses must have significant design content. This depth of studies must be intellectually coherent as defined together by the student and their faculty advisor. While some course plans might be self-evident as classically defined (e.g. "mechanical engineering" or "electrical engineering"), others might be more tailored to a student's chosen professional pathway. Students are therefore asked to provide a brief rationale for why they chose a certain group of courses. The courses need not build on one another but they must build on foundational courses in the engineering curriculum. These concentration courses allow the student to identify with a particular field of engineering on their resume, while still earning their degree in engineering sciences.

# Course Transfer Credits for the BE

With approval of the chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences, Dartmouth students admitted to the BE program may transfer up to four courses—two toward AB requirements and two toward BE requirements. Course credit transfers approved by the Dartmouth Registrar in partial satisfaction of AB requirements, with approval of the chair of the Department of Engineering Sciences, may be included in partial fulfillment of BE requirements.

Courses transferred for course equivalency, or for engineering credit with no course equivalency, must be suitable for inclusion in a technical and applied science program and should be evaluated according to the process outlined by the Thayer Registrar for course transfers.

Courses transferred in fulfillment of the math and natural science requirements for the BE will be assessed by the BE program committee, or appropriate math/science instructor at Dartmouth. Prior to approval for transfer, additional supporting material may be required, including course catalog descriptions, textbook information, syllabi, etc.

# Undergraduate Admissions & Financial Aid

admissions.dartmouth.edu

## AB Admissions and Financial Aid

Students interested in pursuing the Bachelor of Arts (AB) degree in any department at Dartmouth, including engineering, must apply directly to Dartmouth's Office of Undergraduate Admissions. There is no separate admissions process for the AB program in engineering sciences. Dartmouth Undergraduate Admissions also administers financial aid and scholarships for the AB degree program. Information about tuition, fees, and total estimated cost of attendance for the current academic year is available online (admissions.dartmouth.edu/afford/cost-attendance).

## BE Admissions and Financial Aid

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be#admissions

### Dartmouth and Dual-Degree Students

Engineering sciences majors and other approved modified majors, as well as Dual-Degree students enrolled in their first-year at Dartmouth, typically gain automatic admission to the BE program, pending submission of a formal application and an approved BE Program Plan. Dartmouth and Dual-Degree students should **apply online** (engineering.dartmouth.edu/apply) **at least two terms prior** to the starting term of their BE program. At the time of application, students must also submit their completed BE Program Plan to the BE Program Committee for approval.

### Other Applicants

Qualified candidates with a bachelor's degree substantially equivalent to the Dartmouth AB in engineering sciences, plus two upper-level electives in engineering, mathematics, or the natural sciences are eligible for admission to the BE program. Students who need no more than the equivalent of one term to satisfy prerequisites may be considered for admission as regular degree candidates. Students who are admitted with minor deficiencies may be admitted but will be required to complete additional undergraduate coursework. Local residents who have a BS in engineering or an appropriate math/science program and can meet basic academic requirements may pursue coursework on a part-time basis. Non-Dartmouth applicants may request an application by emailing Dartmouth Engineering Admissions (engineering.admissions@dartmouth.edu) or calling +1 (603) 646-2606. Completed applications, with supporting documents, should be mailed or emailed to:

**Dartmouth Engineering Admissions**
15 Thayer Drive
Hanover, NH 03755
engineering.admissions@dartmouth.edu

## BE Cost of Attendance

engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/financial-aid#cost-of-attendance

Tuition covers the cost of instruction, student support services, the use and maintenance of our instructional facilities, and health care service through Dartmouth's Health Center. Information about tuition, fees, and total estimated cost of attendance  for the current academic year is available online.

## BE Financial Aid, Loans, and Scholarships

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be#financial-aid

Full-time BE students are eligible for financial aid in the form of partial-tuition scholarships, hourly employment as teaching assistants or other positions, fellowships, and loans. Refer to the website for more information as well as how to apply for financial aid. (Special and part-time students are not eligible for financial aid.)

## BE Financial Aid, Loans, and Scholarships

engineering.dartmouth.edu/undergraduate/be#financial-aid

Full-time BE students are eligible for financial aid in the form of partial-tuition scholarships, hourly employment as teaching assistants or other positions, fellowships, and loans. Information about scholarships, employment opportunities, fellowships, and loans, as well as how to apply for financial aid for the BE program is available on Thayer's website. Special and part-time students are not eligible for financial aid.

# Policies & Regulations

## Registration and Check-In

All students intending to be in residence must check in at the beginning of each term through an on-line check-in process. This practice lets the faculty and administration know who is in residence for the new term and facilitates identifying individual students who may require additional assistance. Students may begin check-in from the day before classes begin until the end of the third day of class without a $50 penalty. After the third day until the 10th day of class, a $50 penalty will be assessed for late check-ins. Students, with good reason, may petition the registrar for a waiver of this charge. All financial accounts with Dartmouth must be settled prior to check-in. A student who has failed to settle financial  accounts will not be allowed to check in.

## Course Changes

During the first five class days of a term, students may add, drop, or exchange courses online using DartHub, with no prior approval. When possible, students are strongly encouraged to arrange their course load during this period. During the second five class days of a term, a student may add or exchange courses only with the approval of the instructor of the intended new course.

## Withdrawal from Courses

Students may withdraw from a course at their own discretion up until 10 class days before the last class of the term. The student must notify the instructor, as a courtesy, of their intention to withdraw and submit the withdrawal to the registrar on or before the withdrawal deadline indicated for each term. The course remains on the student's transcript with the notation "W" for "Withdrew." During the last 10 days of classes in the term until the final examination begins, students must petition to withdraw from a course. Most petitions will not be approved, except in the most extreme medical or other circumstances. Once the final examination period has begun, it will be assumed that students intend to complete their courses and no course withdrawal requests will be accepted.

## Withdrawal from Degree Programs

A student may withdraw (i.e., terminate residence) from degree candidacy at any time. If a student withdraws during the first 10 class days, the notation "Withdrew for the term, in good standing" will be entered on the transcript. If withdrawal occurs after the first 10 class days, with certification by the instructor of each course that the student is in good standing, the notation "Withdrew for the term, in good standing" will be entered on the transcript; otherwise, each course will be entered followed by the notation "Withdrew." Withdrawal for medical reasons, when verified by the student's physician, will be entered as such. Students who withdraw from degree candidacy and later wish to resume their candidacy must petition the dean or directors of their degree program in writing for re-admission to the program.

## Refund Policy

Refunds for students who withdraw after tuition has been paid, but **prior to registration and the first day of classes**, will be 100% of tuition. After the first day of classes, refunds will be calculated as follows:

- 90% of tuition for withdrawal during the **first week of the term**
- 75% of tuition for withdrawal during the **second and third weeks of the term**
- 50% of tuition for withdrawal during the **fourth week of the term**
- 25% of tuition for withdrawal during the **fifth week of the term**
- No tuition refunds will be issued after the **fifth week of the term**

Other charges, such as payments to the Dartmouth Student Group Health Plan, are non-refundable. Other miscellaneous fees and charges, including student activity fees, are non-refundable if the student withdraws after registration and the first day of classes. All requests for refunds must be submitted in writing to:

**Campus Billing**
6132 McNutt Hall, Room 103
Hanover, NH 03755
Tel. +1 (603) 646-3230
Fax. +1 (603) 646-3455
campus.billing@dartmouth.edu

Any balance due the student, after adjustments are made, will be paid within 30 days. In any instance where it is felt that individual circumstances may warrant exception to the refund policy, the student may appeal in writing to the controller.

# GRADUATE STUDIES

# Graduate Studies

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate

Our masters and doctoral degree programs employ an integrated approach to scholarship, leadership, and technology transfer that empowers students to engage in pioneering work to advance critical knowledge and drive solutions to the world's most critical challenges. All graduate programs are highly collaborative, with opportunities to engage with faculty and students across Dartmouth, the Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center, Dartmouth Cancer Center, and other affiliated programs.

## Master's Degree Programs

### Master of Science (MS)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/ms

The Master of Science (MS) program stresses innovative research, advanced levels of engineering skills, and project management experience. MS candidates take coursework in mathematics and engineering and acquire depth of knowledge in a particular engineering field through research and the completion of a thesis.

### Master of Engineering (MEng)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/meng

The Master of Engineering (MEng) degree is an entirely course-based program that prepares students for a professional engineering career through a foundational mastery in one of six engineering tracks. The MEng does not require a thesis.

### Master of Engineering Management (MEM)

mem.dartmouth.edu

The Master of Engineering Management (MEM) is a professional degree for students interested in becoming leaders in both the engineering and business aspects of technology. MEM courses are taught by faculty from Thayer and the Tuck School of Business at Dartmouth, and students are required to complete an industry internship.

## Doctoral Degree Programs

### Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phd

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) degree in engineering sciences is aimed at students seeking to engage in multi-year, high impact research within a focused discipline or field.

### PhD Industry Research Option

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phd/industry-research-option

The PhD industry research option is for people working in industry who wish to conduct research at the company where they work while pursuing a Dartmouth Engineering PhD with a faculty advisor, or for students performing their dissertation research in industry after completing residency requirements at Dartmouth. Students should discuss this option with the PhD program director.

### PhD Innovation Program

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi

The PhD Innovation Program is a highly selective fellowship for PhD students interested in entrepreneurship and translational research. PhD Innovation Fellows augment their doctoral studies with additional coursework and receive funding and other support to launch their own start-ups and take their research discoveries to market.

### PhD Innovation Program: Surgical Track

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi/tpsi

PhD Innovation Fellows interested in the research and development of innovations that improve surgery and surgical outcomes may pursue the "surgical track" through the  Training Program in Surgical Innovation (TPSI). The program prepares graduates for careers in surgical research and development of technology that can help solve problems, save lives, and improve outcomes in operating rooms.

**PhD + Doctor of Medicine (MD+PhD)**

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phd-md

The combined Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy (MD+PhD) degree is for students seeking to conduct in-depth research and receive extensive training in both medicine and biomedical engineering. Students must apply and be admitted to both Thayer and Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth and complete requirements for both the MD and PhD.

## Minimum Residency Requirements

Each graduate degree program has its own minimum residency requirements. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses a term are considered full-time and as being "in residence." Please check each graduate degree program for specific requirements.

## Academic Honor Principles and Code of Conduct

All graduate students, upon matriculation, sign an agreement to abide by the academic honor principles and code of conduct established by Dartmouth College found in the Graduate Student Handbook on ThayerExpress (express.thayer.dartmouth.edu).

## Service to Society

In the tradition of founder Sylvanus Thayer, graduate students are encouraged to participate in service activities, such as those sponsored by the Tucker Foundation and Thayer Council.

## Grade Standards for the MEM, MEng, MS, and PhD

engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/grading#grading-for-mem-ms-and-ph-d-candidates

With the exception of MS thesis and PhD dissertation, the grade assigned at the completion of any graduate-level course is one of the following:

| GRADE | GRADE EQUIVALENT | INDICATES |
|---|---|---|
| **HP (High Pass)** | A, A- | Distinctly superior work |
| **P (Pass)** | B+, B, B- | Good work |
| **LP (Low Pass)** | C+, C, C- | Work deficient but acceptable for graduate credit |
| **CR (Credit)** | Passing | Satisfactory work (in courses, where HP, P, or LP grade assignment is inappropriate; not intended as alternative to HP, P, or LP) |
| **NC (No Credit)** | D, E | Unsatisfactory work, not acceptable for graduate credit |

### Minimum Grade Requirements

**MEM candidates** must enroll in no fewer than 14 courses total, and earn no fewer than 12 P (Pass) or HP (High Pass) grades.

**MEng, MS, and PhD candidates** must earn no more than one LP (Low Pass) grade for every six courses.

Any student earning one LP (Low Pass) or NC (No Credit) grade will receive a letter of warning from the MEM program director. Additional details about the Student Probation Policy can be found in the Thayer Graduate Student Handbook.

# Master of Engineering Management (MEM)

mem.dartmouth.edu

The Master of Engineering Management (MEM) program is a professional degree program that combines engineering and management courses taught by faculty from Thayer and Tuck School of Business. Graduates of the program are engineers who understand the business of technology.

## Program Overview

The MEM curriculum integrates engineering, mathematics, and core management courses, with elective courses drawing from engineering and management, or from Dartmouth's other graduate science departments, Geisel School of Medicine, The Dartmouth Institute, or from Vermont Law School. Each student develops a program of study, which is submitted to and approved by the MEM Director during the student's first term of residence and updated each term of progress through the program.

## Prerequisites

MEM candidates are required to hold a bachelor's level degree from an accredited undergraduate institution. While students may hold undergraduate degrees in a variety of academic fields, MEM students generally hold degrees in engineering or one of the physical sciences or have previous experience in these areas.

## Residency and Program Duration

Students are required to be enrolled full-time and in residence for a minimum of three academic terms. The MEM degree is typically completed in **four academic terms plus one summer internship**. A student who enters in the fall term in September usually completes the program 15 months later near the end of the following November.

## Course Requirements

The number of required courses will depend on the student's preparation prior to entering the program. Students from a college or university other than Dartmouth generally take 14 courses, including ENGG 390, the industry internship course. Dartmouth students, including Dual-Degree students, may count ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering toward the MEM degree, even if it was taken as part of the AB and/or BE requirements. With the exception of the first Fall term, when MEM students typically take ENGM 387 in addition to the three core engineering management courses, a four-course load with courses used to satisfy MEM requirements must be pre-approved by the MEM Director.

## Industry Internship

In addition to coursework, MEM students participate in an industry internship to satisfy the ENGG 390 Master of Engineering Management Project requirement, usually during the Summer term following their first year. The internship may focus on engineering or management or both, and the project should define a practical need, conceive and evaluate potential solutions, describe appropriate analytical, experimental, and economic evaluations, and provide recommendations for further action. Students must enroll for ENGG 390 during the same term as their internship, and may not enroll in more than one other course while taking ENGG 390.

# MASTER OF ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT (MEM) REQUIREMENTS

| REQUIRED COURSEWORK | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Engineering Management Core Courses** | ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering* | 8 courses |
| | ENGM 178 Technology Assessment | |
| | ENGM 179.1 Strategy (0.5 credit)<br>ENGM 179.2 Organizational Behavior (0.5 credit) | |
| | ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance | |
| | ENGM 181 Marketing | |
| | ENGM 183 Operations Management | |
| | ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills | |
| | ENGG 390 Master of Engineering Management Project | |
| **Applied Mathematics Electives**<br>(Choose 2) | ENGS 103 Operations Research | 2 courses |
| | ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning | |
| | ENGM 182 Data Analytics | |
| | ENGM 184 Introduction to Optimization Methods | |
| **Open Electives***<br>(Choose 4) | Any graduate-level engineering sciences course. | 4 courses |
| | Business and management courses from Tuck School of Business at Dartmouth**** | |
| | Graduate-level courses from Dartmouth science departments | |
| | Courses from Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth | |
| | Courses in environmental law from Vermont Law School | |
| | Courses from The Dartmouth Institute for Health Policy & Clinical Practice (TDI) | |
| **TOTAL** | | 14 courses |

\* Dartmouth students, including Dual-Degree students, may count ENGS 93 toward the MEM degree, even if taken as part of the AB and/or BE requirements.

** Other applied mathematics courses may be substituted with MEM Director approval.

*** All elective courses require permission from the instructor and prior approval of the MEM Director.

**** MEM tuition covers 2 courses from Tuck School; extra tuition will be charged for additional courses.

### POPULAR ENGINEERING ELECTIVE COURSES

- ENGS 103 Operations Research
- ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning
- ENGS 171 Industrial Ecology
- ENGS 173 Energy Utilization
- ENGM 182 Data Analytics
- ENGM 186 Technology Project Management
- ENGM 187 Technology Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- ENGM 188 Law for Technology and Entrepreneurship
- ENGM 190 Platform Design, Management, and Strategy
- ENGM 191 Product Design and Development
- ENGM 204 Data Analytics Project

### POPULAR BUSINESS ELECTIVE COURSES

- Data Mining for Business Analytics
- Global Strategy and Implementation
- Financial Reporting and Statement Analysis
- Pricing Strategies and Tactics
- Selling and Sales Leadership
- Power and Influence
- The CEO Experience
- Leadership Out of the Box
- Countries and Companies in the International Economy
- Energy Economics

## MEM Program Options

mem.dartmouth.edu/options

## STANDARD MEM COURSE SEQUENCE

The stand-alone MEM degree requires 14 courses and is typically completed in 15 months, starting in the fall term (September) and completing the following November.

| STANDARD MEM COURSE SEQUENCE | |
|---|---|
| **Fall Term** | ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering |
| | ENGM 181 Marketing |
| | ENGM 178 Technology Assessment |
| | ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills |
| **Winter Term** | ENGM 183 Operations Management |
| | Elective* |
| | Elective* |
| **Spring Term** | ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance |
| | Elective* |
| | Elective* |
| **Summer Term** | ENGG 390 Master of Engineering Management Project/Internship |
| **Fall Term** | ENGM 179.1 Strategy (0.5 credit) ENGM 179.2 Organizational Behavior (0.5 credit) |
| | Elective* |
| | Elective* |

**\*** Two electives must be from applied mathematics electives courses.

## BE+MEM JOINT DEGREE SEQUENCE (for Dartmouth Students)

With advanced planning, students enrolled in Dartmouth's BE program are able to pursue both BE and MEM degrees simultaneously, reducing the time typically needed to complete both degrees by one term. Students are encouraged to apply to the MEM program during their senior year.

| BE+MEM COURSE SEQUENCE | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BE Year** | Fall Term | ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation (BE) |
| | | BE Elective |
| | | ENGM 178 Technology Assessment (MEM) |
| | | ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills (MEM) |
| | Winter Term | ENGS 90 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion (BE) |
| | | ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering (BE & MEM) |
| | | BE Elective |
| | Spring Term | BE Elective |
| | | BE Elective |
| | | MEM Elective |
| Summer Term, between BE and MEM years | | ENGG 390 Master of Engineering Management Project/Internship (MEM) |

**BE+MEM Course Sequence (continued from previous page)**

| | | BE+MEM COURSE SEQUENCE (continued) |
|---|---|---|
| **MEM Year** | Fall Term | ENGM 181 Marketing |
| | | ENGM 179.1 Strategy (0.5 credit)<br>ENGM 179.2 Organizational Behavior (0.5 credit) |
| | | MEM Elective |
| | Winter Term | ENGM 183 Operations Management |
| | | MEM Elective |
| | | MEM Elective |
| | Spring Term | ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance |
| | | MEM Elective |
| | | MEM Elective |

## MEM+MBA Joint Degree

Students interested in tailoring their experience to gain both the management skills taught at Tuck and the technical skills taught at the Thayer will benefit from the joint MEM+MBA degree. This program is intended to develop leaders for careers that combine engineering/technology and business management. Students must apply for and be admitted to both Tuck and Thayer, and it is recommended that students begin their studies in the MBA program. Tuck students typically apply for admission to Thayer during their first year. Students who pursue the joint degree can complete the program in as little as 2.5 years (a total of eight terms, including the summer). All degree requirements are the same, but the business core and MEM professional skills course (ENGM 179, 180, 181, 183, 387) are waived for students that complete their MBA degree at Tuck.

## Duke University Exchange

Dartmouth MEM students may choose to spend their second Fall term at Duke taking equivalent courses in Duke's MEM program.

## MEM Program Administrators

**Geoffrey G. Parker**
Charles E. Hutchinson '68A Professor of Engineering Innovation
MEM Executive Director

**Jessica Duda**
MEM Interim Associate Director

**Holly Buker**
MEM Program Coordinator

## Thayer School of Engineering Faculty

**Eric Bish**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**George Cybenko**
Dorothy and Walter Gramm Professor of Engineering

**Amro M. Farid**
Associate Professor of Engineering

**Eric R. Fossum**
John H. Krehbiel Sr. Professor for Emerging Technologies
Director, PhD Innovation Program
Vice Provost for Office of Entrepreneurship and Technology Transfer

**Oliver Goodenough**
Adjunct Professor of Engineering
Professor, Vermont Law School

**Ryan J. Halter**
Associate Professor of Engineering
Program Area Lead: Biomedical Engineering
Adjunct Associate Professor of Surgery, Geisel School of Medicine

**Mark Laser**
Associate Professor of Engineering
Director, Dual-Degree Program

**Ronald C. Lasky**
Professor of Engineering

**Wesley J. Marrero**
Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Erin Mayfield**
Hodgson Family Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Elizabeth L. Murnane**
Charles H. Gaut and Charles A. Norberg Assistant Professor of Engineering

**Keith Paulsen**
Robert A. Pritzker Professor of Biomedical Engineering

**Vikrant Vaze**
Stata Family Career Development Associate Professor of Engineering

## Tuck School of Business Faculty

**Laurens Debo**
Professor of Business Administration

**Richard C. Sansing**
Noble Foundation Professor of Accounting

**Felipe Severino**
Associate Professor of Business Administration

# Master of Engineering (MEng)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/meng

The Master of Engineering (MEng) degree program is aimed at students seeking to become professional engineers or engineers already in the profession seeking to add depth or acquire specialized knowledge within an area of study.

## Program Overview

The MEng is a course-based degree program that does not require the completion of a thesis. The program can be tailored to individual interests with six specialized tracks in:

- Biological and Chemical Engineering
- Biomedical Engineering
- Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Energy Engineering
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

Through the program, graduates acquire a depth of knowledge through courses specific to their specialized engineering track, as well as basic competency in applied mathematics and engineering and a breadth of understanding of various engineering disciplines through electives.

## Prerequisites

MEng candidates are required to hold a bachelor's level degree in engineering or a bachelor's level degree in a scientific field such as physics, chemistry, or computer sciences from an accredited institution. Admitted students with degrees from non-accredited institutions may be required to take the necessary prerequisite courses, in addition to courses for the MEng, to fulfill the requirements of the degree.

## Advisors

Faculty advisors aid MEng students in developing their course of study, which is submitted to and approved by Thayer's Graduate Programs Committee during the student's first term of residency.

## Degree Requirements

### Coursework

The program consists of nine courses in one of the six MEng areas of study, of which five should be from the list of core courses. The remaining four electives can consist of any graduate-level engineering or science courses at Dartmouth. For students with no engineering background, additional courses may be required. Students who earned the BE at Dartmouth may count up to six graduate courses towards the requirements for both the BE and MEng programs. The courses must not have been taken to fulfill the requirements for the AB.

For a one-course research experience, students can elect ENGG 192: Independent or Group Study in Engineering Sciences. With the exception of ENGM 191: Product Design and Development, which must be elected as part of the MEng Design Project, MEng students may not take ENGM courses for credit. Students may be allowed to transition to either the MS or PhD degree programs with the approval of the MS-PhD Committee, and at the invitation of a willing faculty sponsor. Students enrolled in either the MS or PhD programs can only transition to the MEng upon request from their faculty advisor.

### Engineering Design Elective

MEng students who want to combine engineering design with elements of human-centered design may choose a design project elective, a 3-course sequence that can also be used to partially fulfill the 4-course elective requirements. The design project courses provide MEng students with both coursework and opportunities for real-world experience.

The three courses may be counted towards the four elective course requirements. Students who choose the design elective will work directly with an industry sponsor to address a particular design challenge to gain unique leadership skills and hands-on technical experience. Projects are sourced through Thayer's Cook Engineering Design Center (CEDC). Interested students who are accepted into the MEng program are interviewed before enrollment about their professional interests to facilitate the matching of students with potential projects.

## Residency and Program Duration

The residency requirement of the MEng is flexible, and students may follow an "in residence" schedule that fits their professional schedules. Students enrolled full-time complete the program in three terms (nine months), taking three courses at a time. Part-time students may take one or more courses at a time over five or more terms. Dartmouth students pursuing the BE and MEng degrees simultaneously must have at least one term of residency solely as an MEng student. Students must complete the MEng program within six years of initial enrollment.

## Transition to or from MS or PhD Programs

Highly qualified students may be allowed to transition to either the MS or PhD degree programs with the approval of the MS-PhD Committee and at the invitation of a willing faculty sponsor. Students enrolled in either the MS or PhD programs may only transition into the MEng upon request from their faculty advisor.

# MEng: BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TRACK

Biological and chemical engineering exists at the interface of engineering, biological, and chemical sciences. This interdisciplinary track is for engineers who want to add depth to or acquire new specialized knowledge in bioengineering to model, design, build, and optimize biological and chemical systems to help tackle unmet needs in medicine, agriculture, the environment, and more.

| REQUIRED COURSEWORK | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Core Courses (Choose 5)** | ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning** | 5 courses |
| | ENGS 150 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics | |
| | ENGS 155 Intermediate Thermodynamics | |
| | ENGS 156 Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer | |
| | ENGS 157 Chemical Process Design | |
| | ENGS 158 Chemical Kinetics and Reactors | |
| | ENGS 159 Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering | |
| | ENGS 160 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering | |
| | ENGS 161 Metabolic Engineering | |
| | ENGS 162 Basic Biological Circuit Engineering | |
| | ENGS 163 Advanced Protein Engineering | |
| | ENGS 165 Biomaterials | |
| | ENGG 260 Advances in Biotechnology | |
| | ENGG 261 Biomass Energy Systems | |
| | ENGS 262 Advanced Biological Circuit Engineering | |
| | BIOC 101 Molecular Information in Biological Systems | |
| | COSC 175  Introduction to Bioinformatics (Applied Math)*** | |
| **Electives* (Choose 4)** | Engineering — Any graduate-level engineering sciences courses | 4 courses |
| | Design Project — Students enrolled in the design project elective may take the following 3-course sequence to partially fulfill the 4-course elective requirement.<br><br>• ENGM 191 Product Design and Development<br>• ENGG 199.10 MEng Design Project Initiation<br>• ENGG 199.11 MEng Design Project Completion | |
| | Science — Any graduate-level science courses, including:<br><br>• COSC 174 Machine Learning and Statistical Data Analysis**<br>• COSC 186 Computational Structural Biology<br>• COSC 189 Topics in Computational Immunology<br>• CHEM 101.2 Statistical Thermodynamics<br>• CHEM 161.2 Biomolecular Simulations<br>• CHEM 161.4 Structure and Dynamics of Biomolecules<br>• MICR 142: Advanced Cellular and Molecular Immunology<br>• MICR 144: Cellular and Molecular Basis of Immunity<br>• MICR 149: Microbial Physiology and Metabolism<br>• QBS 108 Applied Machine Learning**<br>• QBS 120 Foundations of Biostatistics I: Statistical Theory for the Quantitative Biomedical Sciences<br>• QBS 121 Foundations of Biostatistics II: Regression<br>• QBS 149 Mathematics and Probability for Statistics and Data Mining<br>• QBS 175 Foundations of Bioinformatics II*** | |

* Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The courses listed here are for recommended students who seek additional further depth of study in their chosen track.
** ENGS 108, COSC 174, and QBS 108 are equivalent, and only one may be taken for credit.
*** COSC 175 and QBS 175 are equivalent courses. Only one may be taken for credit.

# MEng: BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING TRACK

Biomedical engineering is the broad area of study in which engineers use an interdisciplinary approach to solve problems in the medical field, often associated with the interaction between living and non-living systems. This track is for engineers who want to add depth to or acquire new specialized knowledge in biomedical engineering to design, build, test, and/or analyze biological systems, diagnostics, devices, and treatment modalities.

| REQUIRED COURSEWORK | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Core Courses (Choose 5)** | ENGS 111 Digital Image Processing | | 5 courses |
| | ENGG 113 Image Visualization and Analysis | | |
| | ENGS 129 Biomedical Circuits and Systems | | |
| | ENGS 156 Heat, Mass and Momentum Transfer | | |
| | ENGS 159 Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering | | |
| | ENGS 162 Basic Biological Circuit Engineering | | |
| | ENGS 165 Biomaterials | | |
| | ENGG 166 Quantitative Human Physiology | | |
| | ENGG 168 Biomedical Radiation Transport | | |
| | ENGS 169 Intermediate Biomedical Engineering | | |
| | ENGS 199 Advanced Imaging (if offered) | | |
| | ENGS 262 Advanced Biological Circuit Engineering | | |
| | ENGG 325 Introduction to Surgical Innovation | | |
| **Electives\* (Choose 4)** | Engineering | Any graduate-level engineering sciences courses, including:<br><br>• ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation<br>• ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables<br>• ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering<br>• ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I<br>• ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning<br>• ENGS 110 Signal Processing | 4 courses |
| | Design Project | Students enrolled in the design project elective may take the following 3-course sequence to partially fulfill the 4-course elective requirement.<br><br>• ENGM 191 Product Design and Development<br>• ENGG 199.10 MEng Design Project Initiation<br>• ENGG 199.11 MEng Design Project Completion | |
| | Science | Any graduate-level science course | |

\* Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The courses listed here are for recommended students who seek additional further depth of study in their chosen track.

# MEng: ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING TRACK

Electrical and computer engineering leverages the fundamental principles of electricity to advance today's emerging technologies, such as advanced communication networks, self-powered sensors, wearable devices, cognitive medical imaging, and autonomous vehicles. In this track, students may focus on a single specialization within electrical and computer engineering, or build an individualized curriculum from a combination of complementary subfields within the track.

| | | REQUIRED COURSEWORK |
|---|---|---|
| Core Courses (Choose 5 courses, all from one subfield) | Computer Engineering | ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering |
| | | ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning *or* COSC 174 Machine Learning and Statistical Data Analysis |
| | | ENGS 112 Modern Information Technologies |
| | | ENGS 128 Advanced Digital System Design |
| | | COSC 55 Security and Privacy |
| | | COSC 178 Deep Learning |
| | Control, Signal Processing, and Image Processing | ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables |
| | | ENGS 110 Signal Processing |
| | | ENGS 111 Digital Image Processing |
| | | ENGG 113 Image Visualization and Analysis |
| | | ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory |
| | | ENGS 147 Mechatronics |
| | | ENGG 149 Introduction to Systems Identification |
| | | ENGS 167 Medical Imaging |
| | Devices and Circuits | ENGG 122 Advanced Topics in Semiconductor Devices |
| | | ENGS 125 Power Electronics and Electromechanical Energy Conversion |
| | | ENGS 126 Analog Integrated Circuits |
| | | ENGS 129 Biomedical Circuits and Systems |
| | | ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials |
| | | ENGS 159 Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering |
| | | ENGS 162 Basic Biological Circuit Engineering |
| | | ENGS 262 Advanced Biological Circuit Engineering |
| | Optics and Electromagnetics | ENGS 120 Electromagnetic Waves: Analytical and Modeling Approaches |
| | | ENGS 123 Optics |
| | | ENGS 220 Electromagnetic Wave Theory |
| | | ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I |
| | | PHYS 105 Electromagnetic Theory I Winter |
| | | PHYS 106 Electromagnetic Theory II Spring |
| | Miniaturized and Mobile Health Sensors | ENGS 129 Biomedical Circuits and Systems |
| | | ENGS 159 Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering |
| | | ENGS 125 Power Electronics and Electromechanical Energy Conversion |
| | | ENGS 169 Intermediate Biomedical Engineering |
| | | ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning |

**MEng: Electrical and Computer Engineering Track (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)**

**MEng: Electrical and Computer Engineering Track (CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)**

| | | REQUIRED COURSEWORK (continued) |
|---|---|---|
| **Electives\*** **(Choose 4)** | Engineering | Any graduate-level engineering sciences course |
| | Design Project | Students enrolled in the design project elective may take the following 3-course sequence to partially fulfill the 4-course elective requirement. <br><br>• ENGM 191 Product Design and Development<br>• ENGG 199.10 MEng Design Project Initiation<br>• ENGG 199.11 MEng Design Project Completion |
| | Science | Any graduate-level science course |

**\*** Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The courses listed here are for recommended students who seek additional further depth of study in their chosen track.

# MEng: ENERGY ENGINEERING TRACK

Energy engineering aims to increase the efficiency of energy conversion, storage, transmission and utilization, to accelerate the transition to sustainable energy sources, and to improve access to and management of energy systems. This track is for engineers who want to add depth to or acquire new specialized knowledge in energy engineering in energy technologies, systems, challenges, and opportunities.

| | | REQUIRED COURSEWORK | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Core Courses** **(Choose 5)** | ENGS 171: Industrial Ecology | | 5 courses |
| | ENGS 172: Climate Change and Engineering | | |
| | ENGG 173: Energy Utilization | | |
| | ENGS 174: Energy Conversion | | |
| | ENGS 175: Energy Systems | | |
| **Electives\*** **(Choose 4)** | Engineering | Any graduate-level engineering sciences courses, including:<br><br>• ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation<br>• ENGG 103 Operations Research<br>• ENGS 104 Optimization Methods for Engineering Applications<br>• ENGS 106 Numerical Linear Algebral<br>• ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning<br>• ENGS 110 Signal Processing<br>• ENGS 114 Networked Multi-Agent Systems<br>• ENGS 115 Parallel Computing<br>• ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory<br>• ENGG 177 Decision-Making under Risk and Uncertainty<br>• ENGM 182 Data Analytics<br>• ENGG 199 Model-Based Systems Engineering, Analysis, and Simulation<br>• ENGS 202 Nonlinear Systems | 4 courses |
| | Design Project | Students enrolled in the design project elective may take the following 3-course sequence to partially fulfill the 4-course elective requirement.<br><br>• ENGM 191 Product Design and Development<br>• ENGG 199.10 MEng Design Project Initiation<br>• ENGG 199.11 MEng Design Project Completion | |
| | Sciences | Any graduate-level science courses, including:<br><br>• COSC 170 Numerical and Computational Tools for Applied Science<br>• COSC 184 Mathematical Optimization and Modeling<br>• COSC 271 Numerical Linear Algebra<br>• COSC 274 Machine Learning and Statistical Data Analysis | |

**\*** Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The courses listed here are for recommended students who seek additional further depth of study in their chosen track.

# MEng: MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TRACK

Materials scientists and engineers work with diverse types of materials (e.g., metals, polymers, ceramics, liquid crystals, composites) to better understand and create advanced materials with unprecedented functional properties with applications in medicine, energy, healthcare, and other applications.. This track is for engineers who want to add depth to or acquire new specialized knowledge in materials science and engineering.

| REQUIRED COURSEWORK | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Core Courses**<br>**(Choose 5)** | ENGS 130 Mechanical Behavior of Materials | | 5 courses |
| | ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials | | |
| | ENGS 132 Thermodynamics and Kinetics in Condensed Phases | | |
| | ENGS 133 Methods of Materials Characterization | | |
| | ENGS 134 Nanotechnology | | |
| | ENGS 135 Thin Films and Microfabrication Technology | | |
| | ENGG 138 Corrosion and Degradation of Materials | | |
| | ENGS 165 Biomaterials | | |
| | ENGG 230 Fatigue and Fracture | | |
| | ENGG 332 Topics in Plastic Flow and Fracture of Solids | | |
| | ENGG 339 Advanced Electron Microscopy | | |
| | ENGG 365 Advanced Biomaterials | | |
| **Electives***<br>**(Choose 4)** | Engineering | Any graduate-level engineering sciences courses, including:<br><br>• ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation<br>• ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering<br>• ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I<br>• ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning<br>• ENGS 124 Optical Devices and Systems | 4 courses |
| | Design Project | Students enrolled in the design project elective may take the following 3-course sequence to partially fulfill the 4-course elective requirement.<br><br>• ENGM 191 Product Design and Development<br>• ENGG 199.10 MEng Design Project Initiation<br>• ENGG 199.11 MEng Design Project Completion | |
| | Sciences | Any graduate-level science courses, including:<br><br>• CHEM 101.2: Statistical Thermodynamics<br>• CHEM 101.4: Chemistry of Macromolecules | |

**\*** Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The courses listed here are for recommended students who seek additional further depth of study in their chosen track.

# MEng: MECHANICAL, OPERATIONS, AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING TRACK

| REQUIRED COURSEWORK | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Core Courses (Choose 5)** | ENGS 130 Mechanical Behavior of Materials | | 5 courses |
| | ENGS 142 Intermediate Solid Mechanics | | |
| | ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory | | |
| | ENGS 146 Computer Aided Mechanical Engineering Design | | |
| | ENGS 147 Mechatronics | | |
| | ENGG 148 Structural Mechanics | | |
| | ENGG 149 Introduction to Systems Identification | | |
| | ENGS 150 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics | | |
| | ENGS 155 Intermediate Thermodynamics | | |
| | ENGS 156 Heat, Mass and Momentum Transfer | | |
| | ENGG 240 Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery | | |
| **Electives\* (Choose 4)** | Engineering | Any graduate-level engineering sciences courses, including:<br><br>• ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation<br>• ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering<br>• ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I<br>• ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning<br>• ENGG 173 Energy Utilization | 4 courses |
| | Design Project | Students enrolled in the design project elective may take the following 3-course sequence to partially fulfill the 4-course elective requirement.<br><br>• ENGM 191 Product Design and Development<br>• ENGG 199.10 MEng Design Project Initiation<br>• ENGG 199.11 MEng Design Project Completion | |
| | Science | Any graduate-level Science courses. | |

**\*** Students may choose electives from any graduate-level engineering or science courses offered at Dartmouth. The courses listed here are for recommended students who seek additional further depth of study in their chosen track.

# Master of Science (MS)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/ms

The Master of Science (MS) in engineering sciences degree program focuses on innovative engineering research, advancing students' levels of engineering skills, and providing extensive project management experience.

## Program Overview

Candidates for the MS in engineering sciences degree acquire basic competency in applied mathematics and engineering, a breadth of knowledge through a range of coursework, and a depth of knowledge through both focused coursework and research. MS candidates are required to complete a thesis for graduation, and students are encouraged to arrange their thesis research topic in advance with a faculty willing to sponsor the student in the program.

## Matching Interests to Faculty

MS candidates are funded through a professor's sponsored research or a fellowship throughout the thesis phase of their studies at Thayer. Therefore, applicants interested in pursuing particular areas of research should contact Thayer faculty within their area of interest for an initial conversation about the availability of funded research opportunities.

## Prerequisites

MS candidates are required to hold a bachelor's level degree in engineering or a bachelor's level degree, generally in engineering or in one of the physical sciences, from an accredited institution.

## Advisors

Faculty advisors aid MS candidates in developing their course of study, which is submitted to and approved by Thayer's Graduate Programs Committee during the student's first term of residency.

## Degree Requirements

### Coursework

All students entering the program are required to take six graduate-level courses, beyond the AB degree, which may simultaneously be counted for the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) degree. Courses taken previously (e.g., as an undergraduate) can be used in satisfaction of the degree requirements, but do not reduce the total number of courses required unless admission is with advanced standing. More information is available on the following pages.

### Research & Thesis

In addition, students are also required to complete research that leads to a written thesis that demonstrates a depth of knowledge in a specific field of engineering research or design. Candidates must also present a public oral defense of the thesis, which is conducted by the candidate's thesis committee. More information is available on the following pages.

## Residency Requirements

MS candidates are required to be in residence for a minimum of three terms. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses a term are considered full-time and as being "in residence."

## MS: COURSEWORK, RESEARCH, & THESIS REQUIREMENTS

| REQUIRED COURSEWORK | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Applied Mathematics (Choose 1 or more)** | ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation | 1 or more courses |
| | ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables | |
| | ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering | |
| | ENGS 100 Methods in Applied Mathematics I | |
| | ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I | |
| | ENGS 106 Numerical Linear Algebra | |
| **Engineering Depth (Choose 3 or more)** | Courses in the area of the student's research should be chosen to increase the student's depth of expertise and knowledge. These courses should be chosen in concert with the thesis advisor from the graduate engineering listings. Engineering management courses are not permitted. | 3 or more courses |
| **Engineering Breadth (Choose 2 or more)** | The remainder of the courses may be any graduate course listing area, with approval of the thesis advisor and the graduate program committee. | 2 or more courses |
| REQUIRED RESEARCH & THESIS | | |
| **Research Course** | ENGG 700 Responsible and Ethical Conduct of Research | |
| **Research and Written Thesis** | Research that demonstrates a depth of knowledge in a specific field of engineering research or design that leads to a written thesis. | |
| **Oral Defense** | An oral defense of the thesis | |

## MS Research and Written Thesis

The MS research that leads to the written thesis must demonstrate a depth of knowledge in a specific field of engineering research or design.

### Thesis Committee

The MS thesis committee typically consists of three Dartmouth faculty members (including the student's thesis advisor); one of the three may be from outside the program of study.

### Oral Defense

The candidate is required to present a public oral defense of the thesis, which is conducted by the candidate's thesis committee. The candidate is responsible for giving final, signature-ready copies of the thesis to each committee member to review at least two weeks prior to the defense. Candidates must submit an electronic notice of the defense to the Thayer Registrar two weeks in advance for distribution to the faculty and for posting. A hard copy and an electronic copy (eg. PDF) of the thesis must be submitted to the Registrar for archiving. Copyright to the thesis is held by the Trustees of Dartmouth College. Additional information is available online on the MS degree page or from the Registrar.

## Dual Degrees

### BE+MS

With advance planning and pending a willing Dartmouth faculty sponsor, BE students interested in also pursuing the MS may be able to earn the degree within one year after finishing the requirements for the BE. Students may use up to six applicable graduate courses for both their BE and MS programs. Those courses must be beyond the requirements for the AB (typically in the fifth year)  and students must have taken a substantial portion of the undergraduate program at Dartmouth or in one of its official exchange programs. Students should discuss their plans to satisfy both program requirements with the MS program director. At least one term prior to their thesis defense, the BE/MS candidate submits to the Thayer Registrar a BE program plan approved by both their advisor and the BE program director.

### MEM+MS

Students who want to qualify in both research and the practical application of engineering and management may earn the MS and MEM degrees simultaneously by completing all the requirements of both degrees. A separate application to the MEM program is required; the student should work out course choices and funding plans for each degree. Interested students should contact MEM Director.

# Doctor of Medicine (MD) + Master of Science (MS)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/ms/ms-md

The Doctor of Medicine (MD) + Master of Science (MS) program, offered jointly by Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth and Thayer, is designed for students intending to pursue clinical practice, who want to develop research skills in a related engineering area. It is also well-suited for students who want to better understand technologies they will employ as practicing physicians. The program provides a funded research experience in engineering that is expected to lead to a research publication and provides practice in engineering design and analysis.

## Prerequisites

Candidates must hold an undergraduate degree in engineering from an accredited institution and meet the entrance requirements of each school. MS+MD candidates must have applied and been accepted to both Geisel School of Medicine and Thayer School of Engineering. MD students from Geisel typically apply to Thayer in the first, second, or third year of medical school and carry out their MS studies in the fourth and part of the fifth year.

## Matching Interests to Faculty

MS+MD students typically are funded through a professor's sponsored research or a fellowship throughout their studies at Thayer. Therefore, MD students interested in pursuing particular areas of engineering research should contact Thayer faculty for an initial conversation about research opportunities. During the application process, applicants should indicate all areas of interest in order to be considered for the widest possible range of opportunities.

## Typical Academic Sequence

The schedule provides 12 months to complete the MS degree and preserves time in July and August, following the third and fourth years for important Geisel School of Medicine activities. The MS program requires a minimum of three terms in residence at Thayer.

| Years 1 and 2 | Geisel School of Medicine |
|---|---|
| Year 3 | Geisel School of Medicine (through August) |
| Year 4 | Thayer School of Engineering (September to June) |
| Year 5 | Geisel School of Medicine (July to August) Thayer School of Engineering (September to November) Geisel School of Medicine (December to June) |

# ENGINEERING REQUIREMENTS FOR JOINT MD+MS DEGREE

| REQUIRED COURSEWORK | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Applied Mathematics (Choose 1)** | ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation | 1 course |
| | ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables | |
| | ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering | |
| | ENGS 100 Methods in Applied Mathematics I | |
| | ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I | |
| | ENGS 106 Numerical Linear Algebra | |
| **Engineering Courses (Choose 2)** | ENGS 110 Signal Processing | 2 courses |
| | ENGS 130 Mechanical Behavior of Materials | |
| | ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials | |
| | ENGS 132 Thermodynamics and Kinetics in Condensed Phases | |
| | ENGS 150 Computational Fluid Dynamics | |
| | ENGS 155 Intermediate Thermodynamics | |
| | ENGS 156 Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer | |
| | ENGS 161 Metabolic Engineering | |
| | ENGS 162 Basic Biological Circuit Engineering | |
| | ENGS 167 Medical Imaging | |
| **Engineering Electives (Choose 3)** | Select 3 additional graduate engineering courses | 3 courses |
| REQUIRED RESEARCH & THESIS | | |
| **Research and Written Thesis** | Research that demonstrates a depth of knowledge in a specific field of engineering research or design that leads to a written thesis. | |
| **Oral Defense** | An oral defense of the thesis | |

# Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phd

Dartmouth engineering PhD students acquire engineering and technical depth in their chosen focus area while also gaining breadth of knowledge in related fields. The PhD program not only provides students with opportunities to gain expertise not only in engineering, but also in "power-skills" such as problem-solving, communications, risk-taking, and leadership to generate research and innovations with human-centered impact.

## Prerequisites

The foundation for doctoral work is undergraduate preparation in science, mathematics, and engineering principles. Applicants must hold a bachelor's and/or a master's degree from an accredited institution to be considered for the program. Students admitted to the program who are not prepared to complete the first-year requirements are advised to enter the MS program and petition to be admitted to the PhD program. Students who have prior graduate training may be considered for advancement to candidacy after completing one or 2 terms of the first-year doctoral program.

## Program Areas

Dartmouth offers a diversity of concentrations with collaborative synergies between engineering disciplines. Graduate students are expected to propose a plan of study that supports their interests on a path unconstrained by disciplinary boundaries. PhD students may elect to focus their coursework and research in one or more of the following program areas:

- Biological and Chemical Engineering
- Biomedical Engineering
- Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Energy Engineering
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mechanical, Operations and Systems Engineering

At the time of graduation, PhD students may elect one of the six program areas to be reflected as a "concentration" on their transcript, upon verification by the Thayer Registrar that they have satisfied the courses for that program area.

## PhD Innovation Program / PhD Innovation: Surgical Track

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi
engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi/tpsi

Students interested in entrepreneurship can augment their program with the PhD Innovation or the PhD Innovation: Training Program in Surgical Innovation (TPSI), which adds courses that address technology business practices and the art of moving research discoveries to market. PhD Innovation Fellows in both programs are required to fulfill all requirements of the regular PhD program, as well as additional coursework, industry internships, and other requirements specific to the program.

## PhD Industry Research Option

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phd/industry-research-option

The PhD industry research option is for people working in industry who wish to conduct research at the company where they work while pursuing a Dartmouth Engineering PhD with a faculty advisor, or for students performing their dissertation research in industry after completing residency requirements at Dartmouth. An applicant for the PhD industry research option must have spent either at least two years in industry or have an MS degree and have worked at least one year in Industry. Students should discuss this option with the PhD program director.

## Advisors

Faculty advisors aid PhD students in developing their course of study, which is submitted to and approved by Thayer's Graduate Programs Committee during the student's first term of residency.

## Program of Study and Research

The PhD program of study is developed based on each student's background and professional interests in consultation with the advisor and first year advisory committee. Students are required to take 8 to 10 courses in applied mathematics and engineering, as well as take on a multi-year research project, usually as part of a larger multidisciplinary project.  Engineering research at Dartmouth reflects our belief that innovation happens at the intersection of disciplines and our emphasis on addressing areas of critical human need. PhD students work closely with their faculty advisor who is sponsoring their research, to identify and further define their research focus.

## Residency Requirements and Program Duration

Students in the PhD program are expected to spend at least nine terms in residence, three of which will take place after successfully completing the oral qualifying examination. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses per term are considered full-time and as being "in residence." Students typically take approximately four to five years to complete the requirements for the PhD.

## PhD: PROGRAM OF STUDY

The PhD program of study is developed based on each student's background and professional interests in consultation with the advisor and first year advisory committee. Students are required to take 8 to 10 courses, reflecting the distribution shown below. Students with prior graduate credits may transfer up to five courses to count toward this requirement. In addition to engineering and applied mathematics, PhD students also participate in the required seminars and workshops.

| REQUIRED COURSEWORK | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Applied Mathematics (Choose 2 or more)** | ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation | 2 or more courses |
| | ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables | |
| | ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering | |
| | ENGS 100 Methods in Applied Mathematics I | |
| | ENGS 104 Optimization Methods for Engineering Applications | |
| | ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I | |
| | ENGS 106 Numerical Linear Algebra | |
| **Engineering Breadth (Choose 2 or more)** | Courses leading to acquiring breadth of knowledge in engineering sciences. | 2 or more courses |
| **Engineering Specialization (Choose 4)** | Courses in the student's area of research, chosen to increase depth of knowledge and expertise. These courses should be selected in concert with the thesis advisor. | 4 courses |
| REQUIRED SEMINARS & WORKSHOPS | | |
| **Professional Skills Development** | ENGG 195 Seminar on Science, Technology, and Society | 4 terms |
| | ENGG 197 PhD Professional Workshops | 1 term |
| | ENGG 198 Research-in-Progress Workshop | Annually |
| | ENGG 700 Responsible & Ethical Conduct of Research | 1 term |

## PhD: First-Year Plan

During the first year of the PhD program, students prepare for formal candidacy by taking courses and participating in faculty-directed research projects. Each student works with a faculty advisor and two additional Thayer faculty members. This group helps each student develop a first-year program of study, which the student submits to the Thayer Registrar during the first week of the term. A typical first-year program of study includes:

• Graduate-level courses completed with a grade of B or higher (can be a combination of Dartmouth courses and courses taken at another institution beyond BS or BE degree requirements) (6 courses)
• ENGG 296: Graduate research completed with a grade of B or higher (3 terms)

## PhD: Full-Program Plan

During the student's first term, the faculty helps the student develop a full program plan to fulfill the PhD requirements, which the student submits to the Thayer Registrar before the beginning of the second term. The PhD program plan includes the remaining engineering courses required, plus participation in the following seminars and workshops:

• ENGG 195 Seminar on Science, Technology and Society
• ENGG 197 PhD Professional Workshops
• ENGG 198 Research-in-Progress Workshop

## Annual PhD Advisor Meeting

At the end of each year, students meet with their faculty advisor to review grades, goals, achievements and future plans in research, formal coursework, and extracurricular activities. This meeting, and a corresponding written report, is required for every year that a student remains registered in the PhD program.

Following the first-year meeting, before the fall of second year, the advisor provides the Thayer Registrar a written report describing a student's annual performance. Following a positive outcome of this first annual meeting, the student is expected to complete the oral qualifier examination before the end of the Fall term. The second annual meeting should occur at the end of the student's second year, and a successful outcome of this would allow the student to progress to the PhD thesis proposal presentation before the end of the third year. Students who are not progressing in a normal manner are transferred to the MS program with the understanding that they may later request to be reconsidered as PhD candidates.

## PhD: Candidacy Phase

Once advanced to PhD candidacy, students work with a special advisory committee to make sure that all degree requirements are met. In broad terms, the requirements include:

| REQUIREMENT | DEFINITION | DEMONSTRATED BY |
|---|---|---|
| **Technical proficiency** | Knowledge of the principles and methods of engineering, applied science, and applied mathematics underlying the anticipated thesis research | Coursework and oral qualifying examination |
| **Technical breadth** | Knowledge of one or more areas outside of or secondary to the candidate's main area of specialization | Program of study or presentation of research proposal or a project in an area outside the main area of specialization |
| **Specialization** | Mastery of knowledge in the chosen area of research | Presentation of a thesis proposal and a program of study |
| **Professional competence** | Ability to develop resources in chosen area of research | ENGG 197 PhD Professional Workshops |
| **Original research** | Significant contribution to engineering knowledge combined with professional expertise in the chosen area of study | Presentation at a professional meeting, manuscript accepted for publication, dissertation, and oral defense. |

## Technical Proficiency (Oral Qualifying Examination)

The oral qualifying exam (ENGG 194), a set of questions put forward by an oral examination committee to the candidate, normally takes place before or during the 5th term of the student's program, or in exceptional circumstances early in the 6th term. The exam is open to the faculty, but not to the general public. The committee tests the candidate's knowledge of principles and methods underlying the field in which advanced work is to be performed. The exam covers material selected by the candidate's advisor in consultation with the examining committee and includes coverage of mathematical techniques appropriate to the research area. The structure of the preparation for the exam is flexible. The student prepares a description of the planned exam, obtains signatures of the advisor, committee members, and the director of the MS and PhD programs, and submits this to the Thayer Registrar at least one month prior to the exam date. The examination committee consists of four members—the Chair plus three Dartmouth faculty examiners, with at least two of the examiners from Thayer. A Thayer faculty member other than the student's advisor chairs the committee. This chair is assigned by the director of the MS and PhD programs. The examination committee gives the student a pass, fail, or conditional pass result. Students who fail may retake the oral examination — one time only — within the following three months. Upon passage of the exam or fulfillment of the conditions of the conditional pass (before the assigned deadline) and with a letter of support from the advisor, the student is admitted to PhD candidacy pending vote by the Thayer faculty.

## Technical Breadth

The faculty advisor helps the candidate plan a demonstration of technical breadth, which is approved by the Graduate Program Committee. The plan details one of the following options:

- A set of courses, taken for credit, outside or secondary to the candidate's principal area of specialization
- A focused set of courses, taken for credit, which creates a secondary emphasis in specialization and may involve independent study or research
- Presentation of a research proposal or an oral examination in an area outside the main area of specialization. The candidate might present a research seminar on the topic with an examination committee of three faculty members probing the candidate's depth of knowledge of the secondary area. This option may be combined with the ENGG 197: PhD Professional Workshops. Students who do not pass may be permitted to take the oral examination—one time only—within the following three months
- A creative design project, completed within a time limit of approximately 30 days, in an area outside the main area of specialization. The project is defined and the candidate's performance is evaluated by a committee of three faculty members appointed by the program director. The committee gives the student a statement of need, and the student proposes a means of satisfying that need in an effective, elegant, and economic manner. The project should display the candidate's ability to conceive and evaluate alternative solutions; carry out analytical evaluations at levels of approximation suited to the problem and the time limit; and recognize situations in which experimental work is needed. If the time limit prohibits experimentation, the candidate should devise the appropriate experiments and demonstrate how the expected results would aid in the design. Within the 30-day time limit, the candidate submits a written report plus an executive summary. Following an oral presentation of the project, the committee examines and evaluates the candidate's performance in the project. Students who do not pass may be permitted to revise and resubmit the report—one time only—within the following three months

## Specialization (Thesis Proposal)

The candidate demonstrates mastery of an area of specialization by writing and defending a thesis proposal within the first 18 months of candidacy. A thesis committee, approved by the director of the PhD program, advises the candidate on the proposed thesis research and administers the thesis proposal defense. The PhD examination committee consists of a minimum of three full-time Dartmouth faculty members of which a minimum of two must be from Thayer (including the dissertation advisor) and an external member with a faculty equivalent research appointment outside of Dartmouth is optional, but not required. The external member may participate in meetings in person or via videoconference. The candidate's proposal—a presentation of the proposed thesis research—explains the scope and importance of the proposed research and plans for its completion. The defense presentation should be understandable, at least in a general way, to students and faculty not in the subject area.

Two weeks before the defense, candidates must:

- Submit the thesis proposal in writing to their committee
- Submit an electronic copy of the thesis proposal notice to the Thayer Registrar for distribution to the faculty and for posting

Students who do not pass may be permitted to present the proposal—one time only—within the following three months

## Professional Competence: PhD Professional Workshops

The candidate demonstrates professional competence by completing ENGG 197: PhD Professional Workshops, which is offered each Winter term by the faculty and outside experts. The workshop emphasizes skills in completing competitive proposals, business funding, patenting, research team organization, teaching, résumé and CV creation, and job search techniques. The candidate generally completes the workshop in one of the latter years in residence. Each candidate completes a competitive research proposal or a business plan for critique by two expert referees selected from among faculty, outside experts, and/or corporate representatives. Candidates who have submitted a competitive research proposal to a funding agency or a business plan to a venture capitalist or financial institution prior to completing the workshop may petition to have the proposal or business plan fulfill this requirement.

## Original Research

Candidates demonstrate their significant contribution to engineering knowledge and professional expertise in the chosen area of study by performing original research. The PhD examination committee consists of a minimum of three full-time Dartmouth faculty members of which a minimum of two must be from Thayer (including the dissertation advisor) and an external member with a faculty equivalent research appointment outside of Dartmouth. The external member may participate in meetings in person or via video conference. The research is reviewed through all of the following means:

| REQUIREMENTS | DEMONSTRATED BY |
|---|---|
| Presentation | Elements of the research presented at a professional meeting with the candidate as first author. |
| Dissertation | Written abstract followed by detailed explanation of the research, approved and signed by the PhD thesis committee. |
| Oral defense | Presentation of the dissertation in a forum open to the public. The candidate is responsible for giving final, signature-ready copies of the thesis to each committee member to review at least two weeks prior to the defense. The candidate must submit an electronic notice of the defense to the Thayer Registrar two weeks in advance for distribution to the faculty and for posting. |
| Paper | Elements of the research accepted for publication with the candidate as first author. |

## Dissertation Archiving

A hard copy and a pdf of the final dissertation must be submitted to the Thayer Registrar for archiving. Copyright to the dissertation is held by the Trustees of Dartmouth College.

# PhD Career Development

Thayer offers PhD candidates optional training in engineering management, development and design, and teaching through ENGG 197 and through Thayer Career Services.

## Engineering Management

PhD students interested in administration and management may obtain an Engineering Management Certificate by completing any three of the following courses:

- ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance
- ENGM 181 Marketing
- ENGM 183 Operations Management
- ENGM 185 Topics in Manufacturing Design and Processes
- ENGM 186 Technology Project Management
- ENGM 188 Law for Technology and Entrepreneurship
- ENGM 190 Platform Design, Management, and Strategy
- ENGM 191 Product Design and Development

Candidates may enroll in other engineering management courses or, for additional tuition, courses offered by Tuck School of Business.

## Engineering Design & Development

PhD students interested in engineering design and development may elect a two-term course sequence in design methodology and/or an individual project course.

- ENGS 89/ENGS 90 Engineering Design Methodology
- ENGG 390 Master of Engineering Management Project

Design projects are developed from specifications submitted by industry and other organizations and are pursued over the course of two quarters as a team project.

## Teaching

Interested PhD students may serve as teaching assistants for courses that have a problem session, tutorial, or laboratory component. In special cases, a student may participate in the design and development of a special topics course or a laboratory exercise for a lecture course. Students become eligible for these positions following completion of the oral qualifying exam. More formalized teacher training, offered through the Dartmouth Center for the Advancement of Learning, is also available to engineering PhD students.

# PhD Innovation Program

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi

Dartmouth's PhD Innovation Program, offered through both Thayer and Guarini School for Graduate and Advanced Studies, is the nation's first doctoral-level innovation program aimed at providing PhD students engaged in enterprising research the skills and support necessary to translate their work into the commercial sphere. PhD Innovation Fellows have spun innovations developed from their research into start-up companies, a new division of an established company, or a government or non-profit enterprise.

Thayer offers a **PhD Innovation Program** for students specializing in a variety of engineering disciplines and a more focused track for students interested in surgical innovation through the **PhD Innovation: Training Program in Surgical Innovation (TPSI).**

**PROGRAM COMPARISON:**

## PhD vs. PhD Innovation vs. PhD Innovation: TPSI

| | **PhD** | **PhD INNOVATION** | **PhD INNOVATION: TPSI** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Coursework** | 11–13 courses total (6 courses during the first year) | 15–17 courses total (6 courses during the first year) | 15–17 courses total (6 courses during the first year) |
| **Engineering Specialization** | 4 courses (Year 1) | 4 courses (Year 1) | 4 courses (Year 1) |
| **Applied Mathematics** | 2 or more courses (Year 1) | 2 or more courses (Year 1) | 2 or more courses (Year 1) |
| **Professional Skills Development** | 3 courses | 3 courses | 3 courses |
| **Engineering Breadth Electives** | 2 or more courses | | |
| **Innovation Elective** | | 1 or more course | 1 or more course |
| **Innovation Core** | | 4 courses | 4 courses |
| **Surgical Rotation & Training** | | | 3 terms (Year 2) |
| **Innovation Internship** | | Full-time industry internship for a period of up to 3–6 months. | Full-time industry internship for a period of up to 3–6 months. |
| **Original Research & Dissertation** | Required | Required | Required |

## Residency Requirements and Program Duration

Students in the PhD Innovation Program are expected to spend at least nine terms in residence, three of which will take place after successfully completing the oral qualifying examination. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses per term are considered full-time and as being "in residence." Students typically take up to five years to complete the requirements for the PhD Innovation Program.

## Program Overview

The PhD Innovation Program builds on the foundational and specialized coursework of the regular engineering PhD program and provides coursework, mentoring, resources, and support necessary for students to know how to bring their research to market. PhD Innovation Fellows take additional coursework in business, technology innovation, and entrepreneurship, and spend up to six months at an industry internship.

## Eligibility and Admission

Applicants must meet all prerequisites and requirements for the standard PhD degree program. New PhD applicants, as well as current engineering PhD and MD+PhD students are eligible to apply to the PhD Innovation Program. These students are advised to consult with their faculty advisor and **Professor Eric Fossum**, Director of the PhD Innovation Program, prior to applying.

# PhD INNOVATION: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

PhD Innovation Fellows must fulfill all the requirements listed previously for first-year PhD students and PhD candidates. Once admitted to candidacy, the student works with a special advisory committee to make sure that all the requirements for the Innovation Program are met.

| REQUIREMENTS | | |
|---|---|---|
| All coursework, professional skills development, original research, and dissertation requirements for the regular PhD program. | | |
| **ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS** | | |
| **Innovation Core** | ENGM 180 Accounting and Finance | 4 courses |
| | ENGM 187 Technology Innovation and Entrepreneurship (typically taken during 2nd year) | |
| | ENGM 188 Law for Technology and Entrepreneurship (or equivalent course) | |
| | ENGG 321 Advanced Innovation and Entrepreneurship (typically taken during 4th year) | |
| **Innovation Elective*** | One or more graduate-level technical courses outside the student's area of expertise. | 1 or more courses |
| **Industry Internship** | ENGG 300 Enterprise Experience Project: To gain first-hand familiarity with how technology innovation is implemented in companies, students will arrange a full-time internship for a period of three to six months. The company must be engaged in some facet of technology innovation. Under special circumstances, students may be allowed to work on their own startup. Students with significant prior experience in a company may request waiver of the internship requirement. | 3-6 months |

* The innovation elective requirement is in place of the engineering breadth course requirement in the standard PhD program

# PhD Innovation: Training Program in Surgical Innovation

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi/tpsi

## Program Overview

The Training Program in Surgical Innovation (TPSI) is a discipline-specific track within the PhD Innovation Program and offers students additional opportunities at Dartmouth Health's Center for Surgical Innovation (CSI). TPSI offers a unique research environment and optimal scale for preparing trainees for careers in original surgical technology research with an emphasis on innovations aimed at improving the safety and outcomes of surgical procedures. The program brings an organized, systematic approach to addressing unsolved problems in surgery, rather than leaving them to chance or trial-and-error, and provides students with the skills and training necessary to pursue careers in biomedical engineering innovation and entrepreneurship in industry as well as academia. PhD Innovation Fellows in TPSI fulfill the requirements for the standard PhD, the additional coursework requirements for the PhD Innovation Program, and an internship in a surgical setting.

## Eligibility and Admission

Applicants must meet all prerequisites and requirements for the regular PhD degree program. Trainees are selected from applicants to Dartmouth's PhD Innovation Program who have specifically expressed an interest in TPSI. Current Dartmouth engineering PhD students may also apply to TPSI during their first or second year of the regular PhD program. These students are advised to consult with their faculty advisor, **Professor Keith Paulsen**, and **Professor Eric Fossum** prior to applying.

## Faculty Mentors

The program provides faculty mentors in biomedical engineering, surgical translation, and innovation and entrepreneurship. Each trainee is assigned three mentors—one from each area of expertise—for guidance through the program.

## Surgical Innovation Rotation and Training

As part of the requirements for TPSI, students also engage in immersive learning in a variety of medical and surgical settings, over the course of three 10-week terms—for a full academic year—through the ENGG 325: Introduction to Surgical Innovation course. The rotation and training experience is aimed at providing students the opportunity to observe, understand, and identify opportunities for innovation that can lead to improved patient outcomes or surgical procedures.

Fall term begins with a general surgery rotation. TPSI students work alongside third-year medical students and surgical residents, and participate in rounds, medical student case discussions, and observe at least one surgical procedure and one outpatient clinic patient encounter with a proctor or an assigned surgeon colleague.

During the Winter term, students focus on a subspecialty of their choice, such as minimally invasive general surgery, oncologic surgery, otolaryngology, anesthesiology, neurosurgery or orthopedic surgery.

In the Spring, students select a clinical mentor and an engineering mentor to guide development of a research proposal. The research rotation focuses on medical research methods, including design of clinical trials, evaluation of benefits and harms, and standards for surgical materials, device performance, and implant bioeffects.

## Residency Requirements and Program Duration

TPSI students are expected to spend at least nine terms in residence, three of which will take place after successfully completing the oral qualifying examination. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses per term are considered full-time and as being "in residence." Students typically take up to five years to complete the requirements for TPSI.

# PhD INNOVATION: TPSI ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Students must satisfy all requirements of the PhD Innovation Program—technical proficiency, technical breadth, specialization, professional competence, original research, and innovation skills development—plus specific training tailored to the surgical setting, including an internship for surgical innovation.

| REQUIREMENTS FOR PhD INNOVATION: TRAINING PROGRAM FOR SURGICAL INNOVATION | | |
|---|---|---|
| All coursework, professional skills development, original research, and dissertation requirements for the regular PhD program, plus all additional requirements for the PhD Innovation Program. | | |
| **ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS** | | |
| **Surgical Innovation Rotation & Training** | ENGG 325 Introduction to Surgical Innovation: Students engage in immersive, experiential learning in a variety of medical and surgical settings, over the course of three 10-week terms (a full academic year) and work alongside third-year medical students and surgical residents.<br><br>**Fall term:** General surgery rotation<br>**Winter term:** Surgical subspecialty of the student's choice<br>**Spring term:** Surgical research rotation | 3 terms |

# Doctor of Medicine (MD) + Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

geiselmed.dartmouth.edu/mdphd
engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/md-phd

The Doctor of Medicine (MD) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Program combines the medical curriculum of Geisel School of Medicine with the PhD engineering curriculum at Thayer. The MD-PhD program provides students with extensive training in both medicine and engineering to position graduates for both clinical practice and research.

## Program Overview

The program is organized to effectively and efficiently pursue both degrees, while also developing an understanding of the health care system as a whole. Along with courses at Geisel, students train in laboratories with Thayer faculty, and are paired with mentors from across Dartmouth, including Thayer, Geisel, and clinicians from Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center.

## Prerequisites

The foundation for doctoral work is undergraduate preparation in science, mathematics, and engineering principles. Applicants must hold a bachelor's or master's degree from an accredited institution to be considered for admission to the MD-PhD program. Students must apply to both Thayer and Geisel, indicating their specific interest in the MD-PhD program.

## Requirements

MD-PhD students must fulfill all of the degree requirements for both the MD program at Geisel and the PhD program at Thayer, including research and dissertation requirements.

## Course of Study

There are three major phases of study. Broadly stated, students spend the initial phase at Geisel, the second phase at Thayer fulfilling the requirements for the PhD, then the final phase at Geisel to complete the requirements for the MD.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Initial Medical Phase (Years 1 and 2)** | Geisel School of Medicine<br>• Complete M1 and M2 requirements<br>• Up to three 8-week laboratory rotations |
| **First-Year PhD (Year 3)** | Thayer School of Engineering<br>• Completion of 6 graduate engineering courses<br>• Participation in 2 terms of ENGG 195 and one term of ENGG 198<br>• Initiation of dissertation research with thesis advisor<br>• Qualification for PhD candidacy |
| **Second-Year PhD Phase (Year 4)** | Thayer School of Engineering<br>• Oral examination<br>• Completion of additional graduate courses<br>• ENGG 195: Seminar on Science, Technology, and Society (two terms)<br>• ENGG 197: PhD Professional Workshops<br>• ENGG 198: Research-in-Progress Workshop<br>• Thesis proposal and dissertation research |
| **Final PhD Year (Year 5)** | Thayer School of Engineering<br>• Dissertation research<br>• Completion of thesis defense |
| **Final MD Phase (Years 6 and 7)** | Geisel School of Medicine<br>• Complete M3 and M4 requirements |

## Residency Requirements and Program Duration

MD-PhD candidates are required to be in residence for a minimum of six terms, including two terms of participation in ENGG 195: Seminar on Science, Technology, and Society and one term of ENGG 198: Research-in-Progress Workshop. Students who are registered and enrolled in two or more courses per term are considered full-time and as being "in residence." Students in this program earn the PhD and MD degrees simultaneously, after typically seven to eight years of study.

# Graduate Admissions, Financial Aid, & Funding

engineering.dartmouth.edu/apply

## MEM, MEng, MS, and PhD Admissions

engineering.dartmouth.edu/apply

Students should refer to Thayer's website (engineering.dartmouth.edu/apply) for the most current application and admissions information for each degree program. Students should review all information and **apply online** by the appropriate deadlines.

Joint degree applicants to MD+MS or MD+PhD programs should review all application and admissions information for both Thayer School of Engineering and Geisel School of Medicine and apply by the appropriate deadlines. Joint degree applicants to MEM+MBA programs should review all application and admissions information for both Thayer School of Engineering and Tuck School of Business and apply by the appropriate deadlines.

## Graduate Tuition and Expenses

Tuition covers the cost of instruction, student support services, the use and maintenance of our instructional facilities, and health care service through Dartmouth's Health Center. Information about tuition, fees, and total estimated annual expenses for the current academic year is available on Thayer and Dartmouth websites (dartmouth.edu/finance/tuition/billing_paying_tuition/tuition_fees.php).

## Graduate Financial Aid and Funding

Full-time students are eligible for need-based aid in the form of partial-tuition scholarships, hourly employment as teaching assistants or in other capacities, fellowships, and loans. Special and part-time students are not eligible for financial aid. Financial aid and scholarship assistance is provided on an annual basis. Please visit the website for most current financial aid information.

### MEM Financial Aid

mem.dartmouth.edu/financial-aid

Need-based financial aid is available to all eligible full-time MEM students (domestic and international). To be considered for financial aid, prospective students must request financial aid while submitting their application. Those interested in applying for need-based aid will need to complete the CSS PROFILE form at profileonline.collegeboard.com. Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth's PROFILE number is 3355. The CSS PROFILE will provide us with a Financial Need Analysis Report to determine need-based aid, which we will use to assess need. Applicants who are US citizens seeking loans through Dartmouth must also submit a "Free Application for Federal Student Aid" (FAFSA) at fafsa.ed.gov. For the most up-to-date information for all degree programs please carefully review the information on the Thayer Financial Aid webpage at: engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/financial-aid.

### MEng Financial Aid

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/meng#tuition-expenses

Need-based financial aid is available to all eligible full-time MEng students (domestic and international). To be considered for financial aid, prospective students must request financial aid while submitting their application. Those interested in applying for need-based aid will need to complete the CSS PROFILE form at profileonline.collegeboard.com. Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth's PROFILE number is 3355. The CSS PROFILE will provide us with a Financial Need Analysis Report to determine need-based aid, which we will use to assess need. Applicants who are US citizens seeking loans through Dartmouth must also submit a "Free Application for Federal Student Aid" (FAFSA) at fafsa.ed.gov. For the most up-to-date information for all degree programs please carefully review the information on the Thayer Financial Aid web page at: engineering.dartmouth.edu/about/financial-aid.

Need-based, partial tuition scholarships to eligible MEng students is capped at 40 percent of tuition. Students must submit financial aid materials at the time of application. Late applications for financial aid may be accepted, but awards will be capped at 20 percent based on budget availability.

## MS Funding

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/ms#tuition-expenses

MS students are funded through research grants and faculty funding, which begins with the initiation of thesis research. Funding covers tuition, stipend, and health insurance, but does not cover the six graduate courses that MS students must have completed, either at Dartmouth or a prior institution, before commencing thesis work. Qualified students may be awarded stipends through positions as research or teaching assistants. Graduate research assistantships normally carry an award of full tuition, a monthly stipend, and credit toward medical insurance if purchased through the College. In addition, a number of scholarship, fellowship and grant programs offer financial awards that are also available to MS students.

## PhD Funding

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phd#tuition-expenses

PhD students typically enter with full funding support from either a Graduate Research Assistantship (GRA) or an external fellowship. GRAs, funded by contract research, are available to well-qualified candidates enrolled in degree programs with thesis requirements. Most PhD funding includes full tuition cost coverage plus a monthly stipend. GRAs also include health care coverage for those who opt for college insurance. Students who obtain an external fellowship that fully funds their PhD—such as from NSF, DOD, NASA, or DOE—will receive an additional yearly stipend from Thayer for the duration of their PhD. In addition, a number of scholarship, fellowship and grant programs offer financial awards that are also available to PhD students.

## PhD Innovation Fellowship

engineering.dartmouth.edu/graduate/phdi#program-comparison

PhD Innovation Fellows receive up to five years of full financial support. The first year of funding draws from either the graduate research assistantship or an external fellowship. During the second year, students are funded 50/50 through Thayer and PhD Innovation Program fellowships. In the third year, students are funded 50/50 by Thayer and PhD Innovation fellowships and receive up to $10,000 unrestricted grant funding, independent of the faculty advisor's funded research program, to support their entrepreneurial studies and pursuits. In the fourth and fifth years, students are funded entirely through the PhD Innovation fellowship and continue to receive up to $10,000 unrestricted grant funding.

# Policies & Regulations

## Registration and Check-In

All students intending to be in residence must check-in at the beginning of each term through an online check-in process. This practice lets the faculty and administration know who is in residence for the new term and facilitates identifying individual students who may require additional assistance. Students may begin check-in the day before classes begin and until the end of the third day of class, without a $50 penalty. After the third day until the 10th day of class, a $50 penalty will be assessed for late check-ins. Students, with good reason, may petition the Thayer Registrar for a waiver of this charge. All financial accounts with Dartmouth must be settled prior to check-in. A student who has failed to settle financial accounts will not be allowed to check-in.

## Course Changes

During the first five class days of a term, students may add, drop, or exchange courses online using DartHub, with no prior approval. When possible, students are strongly encouraged to arrange their course load during this period. During the second five class days of a term, a student may add or exchange courses only with the approval of the instructor of the intended new course. After this period, and until 10 class days before the last class of the term, students may withdraw from a course at their own discretion.

## Withdrawal from Courses

Students may withdraw from a course at their own discretion up until 10 class days before the last class of the term. The student must notify the instructor, as a courtesy, of their intention to withdraw and submit the withdrawal to the Thayer Registrar on or before the withdrawal deadline indicated for each term. The course remains on the student's transcript with the notation "W" for "Withdrew." During the last 10 days of classes in the term until the final examination begins, students must petition to withdraw from a course. Most petitions will not be approved, except in the most extreme medical or other circumstances. Once the final examination period has begun, it will be assumed that students intend to complete their courses and no course withdrawal requests will be accepted.

## Withdrawal from Degree Programs

A student may withdraw (i.e., terminate residence) from degree candidacy at any time. If a student withdraws during the first 10 class days, the notation "Withdrew for the term, in good standing" will be entered on the transcript. If withdrawal occurs after the first 10 class days, with certification by the instructor of each course that the student is in good standing, the notation "Withdrew for the term, in good standing" will be entered on the transcript; otherwise, each course will be entered followed by the notation "Withdrew." Withdrawal for medical reasons, when verified by the student's physician, will be entered as such. Students who withdraw from degree candidacy and later wish to resume their candidacy must petition the dean or directors of their degree program in writing for readmission to the program.

## Refund Policy

Refunds for students who withdraw after tuition has been paid, but **prior to registration and the first day of classes**, will be 100% of tuition. After the first day of classes, refunds will be calculated as follows:

- 90% of tuition for withdrawal during the **first week of the term**
- 75% of tuition for withdrawal during the **second and third weeks of the term**
- 50% of tuition for withdrawal during the **fourth week of the term**
- 25% of tuition for withdrawal during the **fifth week of the term**
- No tuition refunds will be issued after the **fifth week of the term**

Other charges, such as payments to the Dartmouth Student Group Health Plan, are non-refundable. Other miscellaneous fees and charges, including student activity fees, are non-refundable if the student withdraws after registration and the first day of classes. All requests for refunds must be submitted in writing to:

**Campus Billing**
6132 McNutt Hall, Room 103
Hanover, NH 03755
Tel. +1 (603) 646-3230
Fax. +1 (603) 646-3455
campus.billing@dartmouth.edu

Any balance due to the student, after adjustments are made, will be paid within 30 days. In any instance where it is felt that individual circumstances may warrant an exception to the refund policy, the student may appeal in writing to the Controller.

# UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

# Undergraduate Courses

engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/undergraduate

The undergraduate program in engineering Sciences offers foundational, core, and advanced courses in a variety of engineering disciplines. In addition, Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth offers introductory courses, with no or few prerequisites, for non-majors or first-year students exploring engineering. Majors and modified majors may focus on a specific engineering discipline through electives. Many students pursue additional coursework, beyond what is required for the Bachelor of Arts (AB) degree, to earn a Bachelor of Engineering (BE) or higher at Dartmouth.

## Guide to Undergraduate Course Listings

### Course Prefix

The prefix before the course number—ENGS or ENGG—provides context for the degree requirements that specific courses satisfy and the type of credit granted.

| PREFIX | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **ENGS** | ENGS courses can be used for credit toward the AB degree and to satisfy requirements for the Engineering Sciences major |
| **ENGG** | ENGG courses, which are generally graduate-level courses, may be used for credit toward the AB degree but do not satisfy requirements for the engineering sciences major |

### Course Numbers

Undergraduate engineering courses are numbered 1 to 99, with upper-level courses requiring prerequisite coursework. Engineering sciences majors may take graduate courses (ENGS or ENGG courses number above 100) for which they are qualified. Not all graduate courses, however, can be used to satisfy the AB and/or engineering sciences major requirements.

| NUMBER | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **1-19** | Courses in engineering sciences and human-centered design that do not require prerequisite coursework |
| **20-79** | Core engineering eciences courses, with required prerequisites in math |
| **80-90** | Engineering seminars, thesis, independent study, design, research, and project work |
| **91-99** | Applied mathematics courses |

### Distributive Codes

All students pursuing the AB are required to take courses that fulfill distributive and world culture requirements. Engineering courses at Thayer fulfill a range of distributive code requirements as noted in the course listings.

**INT** International or Comparative Study
**QDS** Quantitative or Deductive Science
**SCI** Natural and Physical Science (without Lab)
**SLA** Natural and Physical Science (with Lab)
**TAS** Technology or Applied Science (without Lab)
**TLA** Technology or Applied Science (with Lab)
**TMV** Systems, Traditions of Thought, Meaning and Value

## Terms Offered

Information about the terms when courses will be offered reflect the plan for the next two academic years. Not all courses listed are offered each year, and course availability is subject to change. For the most current information, consult the course descriptions and schedules on the website: engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/undergraduate.

| 2022-2023 | |
|---|---|
| **22F:** | Fall 2022 |
| **23W:** | Winter 2023 |
| **23S:** | Spring 2023 |
| **23X:** | Summer 2023 |

## Class Schedule and Time Periods

Course times are not listed in the printed guide as they are subject to change. The number or number-letter combination represents the day(s) of the week and the time period in which classes are offered. The X-period time set aside for instructors to use as needed. For some courses, the X-period is an additional class session. For the most up-to-date course descriptions, offerings, time and location, and instructor information, please visit the Dartmouth Timetable of Class Meetings (oracle-www.dartmouth.edu/dart/groucho/timetable.main) or Thayer's undergraduate course listings online (engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/undergraduate).

| CLASS* | DAY(S) | TIME | X-PERIOD | DAY | TIME |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8S | MTuThF | 7:45–8:35 a.m. | 8SX | W | 7:45–8:35 a.m. |
| 8L | MWF | 7:30–8:35 a.m. | 8LX | Th | 7:45–8:35 a.m. |
| 9S | MTuThF | 9:05–9:55 a.m. | 9SX | W | 9:05–9:55 a.m. |
| 9L | MWF | 8:50–9:55 a.m. | 9LX | Th | 9:05–9:55 a.m. |
| 10 | MWF | 10:10–11:15 a.m. | 10X | Th | 12:15–1:05 p.m. |
| 10A | TuTh | 10:10 a.m.–12:00 p.m. | 10AX | F | 3:30–4:20 p.m. |
| 11 | MWF | 11:30–12:35 p.m. | 11X | Tu | 12:15–1:05 p.m. |
| 12 | MWF | 12:50–1:55 p.m. | 12X | Tu | 1:20–2:10 p.m.. |
| 2 | MWF | 2:10–3:15 p.m. | 2X | Th | 1:20–2:10 p.m. |
| 2A | TuTh | 2:25–4:15 p.m. | 2AX | W | 5:30–6:20 p.m. |
| 3A | MW | 3:30–5:20 p.m. | 3AX | M | 5:30–6:20 p.m. |
| 3B | TuTh | 4:30–6:20 p.m. | 3BX | F | 4:35–5:25 p.m. |
| 6A | MW | 6:30–8:20 p.m. | 6AX | Tu | 6:30–7:20 p.m. |
| 6B | W | 6:30–9:30 p.m. | 6BX | Tu | 7:30–8:20 p.m. |

**\*** This reflects the class schedule, as of Fall 2022. For the most current information, consult Dartmouth's Weekly Class Diagram on the Dartmouth Registrar's website.

# Course Cancellation Policy

Please be advised that any listed course may be canceled if the enrollment is fewer than five students.

# Undergraduate Courses by Category

| CATEGORY | COURSES |
|---|---|
| **Courses for Non-Majors**<br><br>**I**deal for non-majors and first-year students exploring engineering, these courses have few or no prerequisites. | ENGS 1.01 Mathematical Concepts in Engineering<br>ENGS 2 Integrated Design: Engineering, Architecture, and Building Technology<br>ENGS 3 Materials: The Substance of Civilization<br>ENGS 4 Technology of Cyberspace<br>ENGS 5 Healthcare and Biotechnology in the 21st Century<br>ENGS 6 Technology and Biosecurity<br>ENGS 7.02 Climate Change<br>ENGS 7.05 Contemporary and Historical Perspectives on Medical Imaging<br>ENGS 7.06 Sustainability Revolution<br>ENGS 8 Materials in Sports Equipment<br>ENGS 9 Everyday Technology<br>ENGS 10 The Science and Engineering of Digital Imaging<br>ENGS 11 The Way Things Work - A Visual Introduction to Engineering<br>ENGS 12 Design Thinking<br>ENGS 13 Virtual Medicine and Cybercare<br>ENGS 15 Undergraduate Investigations in Engineering<br>ENGS 15.01 Senior Design Challenge I<br>ENGS 15.02 Senior Design Challenge II<br>ENGS 16 Biomedical Engineering for Global Health<br>ENGS 17 Making Music: The Art, Science, and Symbolism of Musical Instruments<br>ENGS 18 System Dynamics in Policy Design and Analysis |
| **Courses for Engineering Sciences Majors, Modified Majors, and Minors**<br><br>(continued) | **Prerequisite**<br>ENGS 20 Introduction to Scientific Computing<br><br>**Common Core Courses**<br>ENGS 21 Introduction to Engineering<br>ENGS 22 Systems<br>ENGS 23 Distributed Systems and Fields<br><br>**Distributive Core Courses**<br>ENGS 24 Science of Materials<br>ENGS 25 Introduction to Thermodynamics<br>ENGS 26 Control Theory<br>ENGS 27 Discrete and Probabilistic Systems<br>ENGS 28 Embedded Systems<br><br>**Gateway Courses**<br>ENGS 30 Biological Physics<br>ENGS 31 Digital Electronics<br>ENGS 32 Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits<br>ENGS 33 Solid Mechanics<br>ENGS 34 Fluid Mechanics<br>ENGS 35 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering<br>ENGS 36 Chemical Engineering<br>ENGS 37 Introduction to Environmental Engineering |

**Undergraduate Courses by Category (continued from previous page)**

| | |
|---|---|
| (continued)<br><br>**Courses for Engineering Sciences Majors, Modified Majors, and Minors** | **Upper-Level Courses**<br>ENGS 41 Sustainability and Natural Resource Management<br>ENGS 43 Environmental Transport and Fate<br>ENGS 44 Sustainable Design<br>ENGS 46 Advanced Hydrology<br>ENGS 50 Software Design and Implementation<br>ENGS 52 Introduction to Operations Research<br>ENGS 56 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering<br>ENGS 57 Intermediate Biomedical Engineering<br>ENGS 58 Introduction to Protein Engineering<br>ENGS 59 Basic Biological Circuit Engineering<br>ENGS 60 Introduction to Solid-State Electronic Devices<br>ENGS 61 Intermediate Electrical Circuits<br>ENGS 62 Microprocessors in Engineered Systems<br>ENGS 64 Engineering Electromagnetics<br>ENGS 65 Engineering Software Design<br>ENGS 66 Discrete Mathematics in Computer Science<br>ENGS 67 Programming Parallel Systems<br>ENGS 68 Introduction to Communication Systems<br>ENGS 69 Smartphone Programming<br>ENGS 71 Structural Analysis<br>ENGS 72 Applied Mechanics: Dynamics<br>ENGS 73 Materials Processing and Selection<br>ENGS 75 Product Design<br>ENGS 76 Machine Engineering<br>ENGS 84 Reading Course<br>ENGS 85 Special Topics in Engineering Sciences<br>ENGS 86 Independent Project<br>ENGS 87 Undergraduate Investigations<br>ENGS 88 Honors Thesis<br>ENGS 89 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation<br>ENGS 90 Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion<br>ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation<br>ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables<br>ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering<br>ENGG 113 Image Visualization and Analysis<br>ENGS 136 Electrochemical Energy Materials<br>ENGS 137 Molecular and Materials Design using Density Functional Theory |
| **Courses for Human-Centered Design Minor and Modified Major** | ENGS 12 Design Thinking<br>ENGS 15.01 Senior Design Challenge I<br>ENGS 15.02 Senior Design Challenge II<br>ENGS 18 System Dynamics in Policy Design and Analysis<br>ENGS 44 Sustainable Design<br>ENGS 75 Product Design |

# Undergraduate Course Descriptions

Please be advised that course descriptions, availability, and schedules are subject to change. For the most up-to-date course descriptions, offerings, time and location, and instructor information, please visit: engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/undergraduate.

### ENGS 1.01: Mathematical Concepts in Engineering
Not offered 2022-2023

This course introduces prospective engineering students to mathematical concepts relevant in engineering while emphasizing the solving of engineering problems rather than mathematical derivations and theory. All topics are driven by engineering applications taken directly from core engineering courses. The course includes hands-on laboratory exercises as well as a thorough introduction to Matlab.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 2: Integrated Design: Engineering, Architecture, and Building Technology
**Offered:** 23W 23X

An introduction to the integrated design of structures and the evolving role of architects and engineers. The course will investigate the idea that design excellence is very often the result of deep collaboration between engineers, architects, and builders and that it is only in relatively recent history that a distinction between these areas of expertise has existed. The historical, social, and architectural impact of structures will be explored and several structures and their designers will be studied in depth.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 3: Materials: The Substance of Civilization
Not offered 2022-2023

With the exception of ideas and emotions, materials are the substance of civilization. From the "Iceman's" copper ax to indium phosphide gallium arsenide semiconductor lasers, materials have always defined our world. We even name our epochs of time based on the dominant material of the age: Stone Age, Bronze Age, Iron Age and now Silicon Age. In addition to discussing the nature and processing of metals, polymers, ceramics, glass and electronic materials, this course will analyze the dramatic developments in civilization directly resulting from advances in such materials. The text Stephen Sass' The Substance of Civilization will be used in the course.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 4: Technology of Cyberspace
Not offered 2022-2023

This course will cover some basic concepts underlying the "information superhighway." The technologies of high-speed networking have stimulated much activity within the federal government, the telecommunications and computer industries, and even social science and popular fiction writing. The technical focus will be on communications technologies, information theory, and the communications requirements of video (standard and ATV), speech (and other audio), and text data. Social, economic, and policy issues will be an integral part of the course.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 5: Healthcare and Biotechnology in the 21st Century
Not offered 2022-2023

The course will explore technologies that will impact healthcare in the 21st century, including biology, robotics, and information. Included will be biotechnologies to be used for the treatment of diseases and the regeneration of missing organs and limbs. The course will also cover robotics that will replace human parts. Included will be artificial organs and joints, robots as replacement for human parts, the human genome project, gene therapy, biomaterials, genetic engineering, cloning, transplantation (auto, allo, and xeno), limb regeneration, man-machine interfaces, and prosthetic limbs. This section will also cover ethical issues related to the above topics and issues regarding the FDA and the approval of new medical treatments. We will discuss going beyond normal with respect to the senses, muscles, and creating wings.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 6: Technology and Biosecurity
**Offered:** 23S

This course will introduce students to the technologies used to combat biological threats to security ranging from pandemic influenza to bioterrorism. In particular, this course will explore the dual role that technology plays in both enhancing and destabilizing security. Specific technologies covered include the use of nanotechnology, synthetic biology, and mass spectrometry. The course considers questions such as: Where can technological solutions have the greatest impact? When can defensive technologies have offensive applications? And, how can we balance the need to regulate potentially dangerous technologies against the need for academic freedom and high tech innovation?
**Distributives:** TAS

**ENGS 7: First Year Seminars in Engineering**
**Offered:** 23W 23S

Please note: Timetable of Class Meetings contains the most up-to-date information about a course.

### ENGM 7.02: Climate Change

Climate change has occurred naturally and frequently over the course of many time scales in the past. America today is engaged in a discussion of current climate change and its cause, ranging from calls for immediate action to denial. This course explores the published scientific literature on the nature and cause of climate change, potential impacts on us, and the implications for our nation's energy issues. Through readings, class discussion, and individual research, w will explore this complex problem; student writing will synthesize results from the literature to clarify the factual basis for their own understanding. Reading will include a number of published papers and selections from textbooks. Students will be required to actively participate in class by leading class discussions and actively engaging in small group activities. In addition students will write two short papers, develop an annotated bibliography, and write a research paper based on the research completed for the annotated bibliography.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 7.05: Contemporary and Historical Perspectives on Medical Imaging

Medical imaging has evolved significantly over the last 100 years and has transformed modern medical practice to the extent that very few clinical decisions are made without relying on information obtained with contemporary imaging modalities. The future of medical imaging may be even more promising as new technologies are being developed to observe the structural, functional, and molecular characteristics of tissues at finer and finer spatial scales. This first-year seminar will review the historical development of modern radiographic imaging and discuss the basic physical principles behind common approaches such as CT, ultrasound, and MRI. Contemporary issues surrounding the use of imaging to screen for disease, the costs to the healthcare system of routine application of advanced imaging technology, and the benefits of the information provided by medical imaging in terms of evidence-based outcomes assessment will be explored. Students will be required to read, present, and discuss materials in class and write position papers articulating and/or defending particular perspectives on the historical development of medical imaging and its contemporary and/or future uses and benefits.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 7.06: Sustainability Revolution

Humanity has previously seen two major resource transitions that have had radical impacts on day-to-day life: the Neolithic revolution (from hunting and gathering to agrarian) and the industrial revolution (from agrarian to pre-sustainable industrial). This writing course will consider the hypothesis that the human enterprise now requires a third such resource revolution - the sustainability revolution (from pre-sustainable industrial to sustainable industrial) - and that future generations will judge those of us alive today by how well we responded to this imperative. Topics addressed include past resource revolutions, resource and environmental metrics, energy, food, water, and climate. Writing assignments will include a personal essay, a critique encompassing one or a few sources, and an integrated analysis.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 7.07: Science, Media & Literature

Public communication is an increasingly important aspect of modern science and technology, and a wide array of information sources compete to serve and expand public interest in scientific advances.  Social media and the popular press play a dominant role for many readers, but the filtering of scientific information through non-technical mediums can obscure important details, introduce inadvertent errors, and even result in manipulation with the intent to mislead.  Accessing peer-reviewed literature or other trusted information sources can minimize inaccuracies in reports, but it comes at the cost of time and effort and does not guarantee an enlightened ground truth.  This first-year seminar will help students build strategies and skills for reading, researching, and understanding science.  The course will cover three modules related to contemporary issues in biomedical science.  Students will read materials, search for related information, make presentations, and participate in class discussions of related ideas.   Students will also draft written position papers articulating and defending a view on topics of discussion, and they will complete a written and oral research project at the end of the term.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 7.08: Energy Sustainability: Technologies and Impact

We hear about energy sustainability, but what does this mean? What will the impact of climate change be? What energy sources are considered sustainable and why? What fraction of our energy needs is likely to come from sustainable energy in the future? Are these estimates reasonable and what are the technological and societal challenges to broader use of sustainable energy? This seminar will explore these and other questions as we learn about energy resources, technologies and solutions that affect our lives and our planet today and in the future. We will evaluate the trade-offs and uncertainties of various energy systems and explore a framework for assessing solutions. Topics and writing assignments will examine resource estimation, environmental effects, and a survey of resources and technologies such as oil and gas, nuclear power, hydropower, solar energy, wind energy and more. Writing assignments will explore and present arguments for different approaches that may be taken to avoid a future climate disaster.

### ENGS 8: Materials in Sports Equipment
Not offered 2022-2023

Sports equipment uses almost every type of material imaginable, as athletes and designers leverage state-of-the-art materials to maximize human efficiency, performance, comfort and safety. As something most people have some familiarity with, active Dartmouth students in particular, it is an excellent subject for an exploration of material characteristics, selection, design, and failure. This course will introduce materials science concepts in a way that is accessible and useful for the non-major. It will exercise student's critical thinking, quantitative and communication skills. In-class demonstrations will allow students to explore material behavior and differences between materials 'hands-on' and possible field trips or lab visits will introduce them to some engineering test methods. Finally, this course will demystify terms used by manufacturers and salespeople, and help students, as athletes and consumers, make informed equipment choices.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 9: Everyday Technology
**Offered:** 23S

This course is intended to take the mystery out of the technology that we have grown to depend on in our everyday lives. Both the principles behind and examples of devices utilizing electricity, solid and fluid properties, chemical effects, mechanical attributes, and other topics will be discussed. In the associated lab project, students will dissect and analyze (and possibly revive!) a broken gadget or appliance of their choosing.
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 10: Science & Engineering of Digital Imaging
Not offered 2022-2023

Recent advances in electrical and computer engineering, computer science and applied mathematics have made remarkable digital imaging systems possible. Such systems are affecting everyone today — from eyewitness documentation of social and political events to health care to entertainment to scientific discovery. This course will introduce students to the fundamental concepts underlying a diverse and representative collection of modern digital imaging systems including cell phone cameras, medical imaging systems, space telescopes, computer games and animated movies. Specific attention will be paid to the scientific principles and engineering challenges underlying optics, computer processing chips, image processing software and algorithms, data compression and communication, and digital sensors as well as the basic principles of human vision and cognition. Students will explore and learn the basic science and technology through a combination of in-class lectures and active hands-on experimentation with digital cameras, image processing software and digital video systems. Students will participate in a course-long group project that demonstrates their understanding of and ability to harness these new technologies. Students will be expected to have access to an entry-level digital camera, either standalone or attached to a cell phone or tablet computer.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 11: The Way Things Work—A Visual Introduction to Engineering
**Offered:** 23W

Students will explore and compare engineered solutions to challenges or problems in the world around them. They will sketch and build models to help them understand and communicate. After being exposed to some basic engineering principles they will be asked to further investigate specific challenges and possible engineering solutions. What is the problem or need? What are some possible engineered solutions? What are the pros and cons of the different solutions? How could these solutions be improved? They will communicate their findings visually to the class, to the Thayer community, and beyond.
**Distributives:** ART

### ENGS 12: Design Thinking
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S

A foundation course on the cognitive strategies and methodologies that form the basis of creative design practice. Design thinking applies to innovation across the built environment, including the design of products, services, interactive technology, environments, and experiences. Topics include design principles, human need-finding, formal methodologies, brainstorming, heuristics, thinking by analogy, scenario building, visual thinking, and study of experienced thinkers. Weekly projects and exercises in a variety of media provide practice and development of students' personal creative abilities.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 13: Virtual Medicine and Cybercare
Not offered 2022-2023

There is a revolution in technology that is occurring in healthcare. This new technology will dramatically change how healthcare is delivered in the future. This course will cover topics related to the virtual human, created from bits. This will include virtual reality, augmented reality and datafusion, computer simulation, advanced 3D and 4D imaging techniques, the operating room of the future, minimally invasive surgery, space medicine, tele-operations, tele-medicine and tele-surgery, Internet 2 and cyberspace, artificial intelligence and intelligent agents applied to medicine, and the National Library of Medicine virtual human project. We will also discuss the FDA approval of computer simulators, robotic surgeons, and the ethics of robots doing surgery. In addition, we will discuss the medical library of the future, teleconferencing, and the use of interactive media in healthcare education. We will also discuss computerized patient records (CPR) and clinical information systems.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 15: Undergraduate Investigations in Engineering
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S

An original investigation in a phase of science or engineering under the supervision of a member of the staff. Students electing the course will be expected to have a proposal approved by the department chair and to meet weekly with the staff member supervising the investigation. The course is open to undergraduates who are not majoring in engineering. It may be elected only once, or taken as a one-third course credit for each of three consecutive terms. A report describing the details of the investigation must be filed with the department chair and approved at the completion of the course.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 15.01: Senior Design Challenge I
**Offered:** 23W

The Senior Design Challenge is a two-term course designed to serve as a senior capstone experience for Dartmouth students across all majors. Students in this project-based course will practice human-centered design, developing not only the skills, but also the creative confidence to apply their liberal arts education to make a positive difference in the world beyond Dartmouth. Students will work in interdisciplinary teams on projects that will be determined in partnership with organizations in the Upper Valley. The project topics will be designed to give students some flexibility in determining the specific problem on which to focus, while ensuring client responsiveness and substantial fieldwork opportunities.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 15.02: Senior Design Challenge II
**Offered:** 23S

The Senior Design Challenge is a two-term course designed to serve as a senior capstone experience for Dartmouth students across all majors. Students in this project-based course will practice human-centered design, developing not only the skills, but also the creative confidence to apply their liberal arts education to make a positive difference in the world beyond Dartmouth. Students will work in interdisciplinary teams on projects that will be determined in partnership with organizations in the Upper Valley. The project topics will be designed to give students some flexibility in determining the specific problem on which to focus, while ensuring client responsiveness and substantial fieldwork opportunities.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 15.03: The Ecosystem for Bio-Innovation
Not offered 2022-2023

We are living through biology's century: global pandemics; $100 genomes; bio-reactor beef; plastic-eating engineered microbes…and we still have 80 years to go. This course is built around the basic idea that biotechnology is changing the world, but will only reach its greatest potential—technologically, economically, ethically—if we learn to guide it as a complex ecosystem of inter-dependent actors. Biotech hubs thrive where there is a dense milieu of intellectual and financial capital from top universities, academic medical centers, entrepreneurs, and venture capital. This course aims to ensure that future leaders—physicians, scientists, journalists, lawyers, financiers, patients, legislators—understand the ways that scientific advances, innovation policy, and entrepreneurship feed one another. Taught by a biotech venture capital investor, this is an interdisciplinary course designed to empower students with the context and confidence to go deeper than news headlines that fail to see both the 'forest' and the 'trees'. The term will unfold in a cumulative manner. We begin with a diagnosis and overview of the Ecosystem for Bio-Innovation, and then go deeper into the institutions and players that cross-pollinate within this ecosystem, focusing on healthcare (e.g. mRNA vaccines, genetic disease treatments) while making note of biotechnology's far broader impact on our society and planet. Each week of the course will focus on one theme, while also introducing new intellectual frameworks, plus real-world cases to help concretize key concepts. We will bring material to life through a combination of lecture, Socratic learning, student projects, guest speakers, and in-class debates, always infusing our time together with a sense of the scientific, economic, political, and ethical choices at stake. Final projects will allow students to critically apply coursework toward a cutting-edge area of biotechnology.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 15.04: Computing Before Electronics
**Offered:** 23W

In this course we explore the computational techniques by which mankind survived and thrived before the advent of the integrated circuit and the electronic calculator.  From the commerce of early civilizations until the last third of the 20th century, there was a progression of mechanical calculating gadgets, some simple – some quite ingenious and complex.  Among these we will study sliderules, planimeters, integrators, digital adding machines, nomographs, and other special charts and graphical techniques.  We will also cover celestial navigation, which in its day was a particularly important application of calculation.  Laboratory sessions will give students direct experience using antique and period calculating instruments, plus the opportunity to create their own calculating devices.
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 16: Biomedical Engineering for Global Health
Not offered 2022-2023

The past 20 years have seen an incredible amount of high-tech medical advances, but to what degree have these impacted the health of those living in the developing world? The potential for years of life gained through biomedical technology is tremendous in some of the world's poorest regions, but appropriate design requires and understanding of the clinical, political, and cultural landscape, and a clean-slate approach to developing low-cost, effective tech. This course offers an exciting opportunity to understand how to design solutions for the most important health challenges of the developing world. Learning goals will be achieved through hands-on experience, including: a laboratory component where we deconstruct, design and build a low-cost medical device, case study discussions on successful global health innovations, and several "teardowns" of common medical devices. Lecturers from Thayer, Tuck School of Business, the Dartmouth Center for Health Care Delivery Science, and Geisel School of Medicine will cover
complimentary topics in clinical medicine, healthcare delivery, innovation and medical imaging. A final project will bring everything together by addressing a real health problem with a prototype of a low-cost tech solution.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 17.04: Making Music: The Art, Science, and Symbolism of Musical Instruments
Not offered 2022-2023

A hands-on course in which students working in groups build and assemble simple musical instruments with the aim of understanding how materials, technologies, craftsmanship, and cultural knowledge interact in the conception, design, and production of diverse instruments around the world. Merging the methodologies of materials science and engineering with the approaches of arts and humanities, the course explores from an interdisciplinary perspective the social meanings and powers ascribed to musical instruments, and the way that instruments have come to function as potent symbols of personal, cultural, and political identity.

### ENGS 18: System Dynamics in Policy Design and Analysis
**Offered:** 23W

This course introduces systems dynamics, an approach to policy design and analysis based upon feedback principles and computer simulation. The approach is useful for gaining an understanding of the underlying structural causes of problem behavior in social, economic, political, environmental, technological, and biological systems. Goals of this approach are to gain better understanding of such problem behaviors and to design policies aimed at improving them. Lectures and exercises illustrate applications of the approach to real, current problems such as urban decay, resource depletion, environmental pollution, product marketing and distribution, and agricultural planning in an expanding population. The similarity and transferability of underlying feedback characteristics among various applications is emphasized. No prior engineering or computer science experience is necessary.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 19.01: Future of Energy Systems
**Offered:** 23S

Energy production, distribution, and use is central to human activity. In many quarters, there is growing appreciation for the nexus among energy, climate change, the environment, and economic development. This course will focus on futures of energy as they impact, and are impacted by, these drivers.   The course uses model-based approaches to develop global-scale energy scenarios and to explore the potential evolution of current and potential energy options in both localized and global settings.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 20: Introduction to Scientific Computing
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S

This course introduces concepts and techniques for creating computational solutions to problems in engineering and science. The essentials of computer programming are developed using the C and Matlab languages, with the goal of enabling the student to use the computer effectively in subsequent courses. Programming topics include problem decomposition, control structures, recursion, arrays and other data structures, file I/O, graphics, and code libraries. Applications will be drawn from numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, root finding, matrix operations, searching and sorting, simulation, and data analysis. Good programming style and computational efficiency are emphasized. Although no previous programming experience is assumed, a significant time commitment is required. Students planning to pursue the engineering sciences major are advised to take ENGS 20. Students considering the computer science major or majors modified with computer science should take COSC 1 and COSC 10. May not be taken under the Non-Recording Option.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3 and prior or concurrent enrollment in MATH 8
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 21: Introduction to Engineering
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S 23X

The student is introduced to engineering through participation, as a member of a team, in a complete design project. The synthesis of many fields involving the laws of nature, mathematics, economics, management, and communication is required in the project. Engineering principles of analysis, experimentation, and design are applied to a real problem, from initial concept to final recommendations. The project results are evaluated in terms of technical and economic feasibility and social significance. Lectures are directed toward the problem, with experiments designed by students as the need develops. Priority will be given to sophomores.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3 or equivalent
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 22: Systems
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S 23X

The student is introduced to the techniques of modeling and analyzing lumped systems of a variety of types, including electrical, mechanical, reacting, fluid, and thermal systems. System input will be related to output through ordinary differential equations, which will be solved by analytical and numerical techniques. Systems concepts such as time constant, natural frequency, and damping factor are introduced. The course includes computer and laboratory exercises to enhance the students' understanding of the principles of lumped systems. Students will develop the ability to write MATLAB code.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 13, PHYS 14, and ENGS 20
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 23: Distributed Systems and Fields
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S

A study of the fundamental properties of distributed systems and their description in terms of scalar and vector fields. After a summary of vector-field theory, the formulation of conservation laws, source laws, and constitutive equations is discussed. Energy and force relations are developed and the nature of potential fields, wave fields, and diffusion fields is examined. A survey of elementary transport processes is given. Particular attention is given to the relation between the description of systems in terms of discrete and distributed parameters. Applications are chosen primarily from fluid mechanics, electromagnetic theory, and heat transfer. Includes a set of laboratories.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22, or equivalent
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 24: Science of Materials
**Offered:** 23W 23S 23X

An introduction to the structure/property relationships, which govern the mechanical, the thermal, and the electrical behavior of solids (ceramics, metals, and polymers). Topics include atomic, crystalline, and amorphous structures; X-ray diffraction; imperfections in crystals; phase diagrams; phase transformations; elastic and plastic deformation; free electron theory and band theory of solids; electrical conduction in metals and semi-conductors. The laboratory consists of an experimental project selected by the student and approved by the instructor.
**Prerequisites:** PHYS 14 and CHEM 5
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 25: Introduction to Thermodynamics
**Offered:** 23W 23S 23X

The fundamental concepts and methods of thermodynamics are developed around the first and second laws. The distinctions between heat, work, and energy are emphasized. Common processes for generating work, heat, or refrigeration or changing the physical or chemical state of materials are analyzed. The use of thermodynamic data and auxiliary functions such as entropy, enthalpy, and free energy are integrated into the analysis. The numerous problems show how theoretical energy requirements and the limitations on feasible processes can be estimated.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 13, PHYS 13, ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 26: Control Theory
**Offered:** 22F 23S

The course treats the design of analog, lumped parameter systems for the regulation or control of a plant or process to meet specified criteria of stability, transient response, and frequency response. The basic theory of control system analysis and design is considered from a general point of view. Mathematical models for electrical, mechanical, chemical, and thermal systems are developed. Feedback-control system design procedures are established, using root-locus and frequency response methods.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 27: Discrete and Probabilistic Systems
**Offered:** 22F

This course is an introduction to probabilistic methods for modeling, analyzing, and designing systems. Mathematical topics include the fundamentals of probability, random variables and common probability distributions, basic queueing theory, and stochastic simulation. Applications, drawn from a variety of engineering settings, may include measurement and noise, information theory and coding, computer networks, diffusion, fatigue and failure, reliability, statistical mechanics, ecology, decision making, and robust design.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 8 and either ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10. PHYS 13 or
CHEM 5 recommended.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 28: Embedded Systems
**Offered:** 23W

A vast number of everyday products, from home appliances to automobiles, are controlled by small embedded computers, invisible to the user. This course introduces, at an elementary level, the three basic components of all such embedded systems: sensors to measure the physical environment, actuators to produce the system behavior, and a microcontroller that processes the sensor data and controls the actuators. Topics: microcontroller architecture and programming, writing embedded software, analog- to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion, interfacing sensors and actuators, and data communication. There are daily in-class design exercises and weekly labs.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 20 or COSC 10; and PHYS 14 (may be taken concurrently)
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 30: Biological Physics
**Offered:** 23W

Introduction to the principles of physics and engineering applied to biological problems. Topics include the architecture of biological cells, molecular motion, entropic forces, enzymes and molecular machines, and nerve impulses. Enrollment is limited to 20 students.
**Prerequisites:** CHEM 5, PHYS 13 and PHYS 14 (or equivalent). PHYS 14 (or equivalent) may
be taken concurrently. Students with strong quantitative skills who have taken PHYS 3 and
PHYS 4 can enroll with permission of the instructor.
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 31: Digital Electronics
**Offered:** 23S

This course teaches classical switching theory, including Boolean algebra, logic minimization, algorithmic state machine abstractions, and synchronous system design. This theory is then applied to digital electronic design. Techniques of logic implementation, from small scale integration (SSI) through application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs), are encountered. There are weekly laboratory exercises for the first part of the course, followed by a digital design project in which the student designs and builds a large system of his or her choice. In the process, computer-aided design (CAD) and construction techniques for digital systems are learned.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 32: Electronics: Introduction to Linear and Digital Circuits
**Offered:** 22F 23S

Principles of operation of semiconductor diodes, bipolar and field-effect transistors, and their application in rectifier, amplifier, waveshaping, and logic circuits. Basic active-circuit theory. Introduction to integrated circuits: the operational amplifier and comparator, to include practical considerations for designing circuits with off-the shelf components. Emphasis on breadth of coverage of low-frequency linear and digital networks, as well as on high order passive and active filter design. Laboratory exercises permit "hands-on" experience in the analysis and design of simple electronic circuits. The course is designed for two populations: a) those desiring a single course in basic electronics, and b) those that need the fundamentals necessary for further study of active circuits and systems.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22, or equivalent background in basic circuit theory
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 33: Solid Mechanics
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23X

After a brief review of the concepts of rigid body statics, the field equations describing the static behavior of deformable elastic solids are developed. The stress and strain tensors are introduced and utilized in the development. Exact and approximate solutions of the field equations are used in the study of common loading cases, including tension/compression, bending, torsion, pressure, and combinations of these. In the laboratory phase of the course, various methods of experimental solid mechanics are introduced. Some of these methods are used in a project in which the deformation and stress in an actual load system are determined and compared with theoretical predictions. The course includes a series of computer exercises designed to enhance the student's understanding of the principles of solid mechanics.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 13 and PHYS 13
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 34: Fluid Mechanics
**Offered:** 23S

We interact with fluids every day. From complex systems such as cars, airplanes, and chemical plants, to simple devices like a bike pump, our world is filled with engineering applications that make use of the principles of fluid mechanics. This course surveys the fundamental concepts, phenomena, and methods in fluid mechanics, as well as their application in engineered systems and in nature. Emphasis is placed on the development and use of conservation laws for mass, momentum, and energy, as well as on the empirical knowledge essential to the understanding of many fluid dynamic phenomena. Examples are drawn from mechanical, chemical, civil, environmental, biomedical, and aerospace engineering.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23 or equivalent
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 35: Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering
**Offered:** 22F

A consideration of the engineering and scientific basis for using cells or their components in engineered systems. Central topics addressed include kinetics and reactor design for enzyme and cellular systems; fundamentals, techniques, and applications of recombinant DNA technology; and bioseparations. Additional lectures will provide an introduction to metabolic modeling as well as special topics. The course is designed to be accessible to students with both engineering and life-science backgrounds. This course has a graduate section, ENGS 160.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3, CHEM 5, BIOL 12 or BIOL 13 or permission
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 36: Chemical Engineering
**Offered:** 22F

This course will expose students to the fundamental principles of chemical engineering and the application of these principles to a broad range of systems. In the first part of the course, aspects of chemical thermodynamics, reaction kinetics, and transport phenomena will be addressed. These principles will then be applied to a variety of systems including industrial, environmental, and biological examples.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22, ENGS 25 and CHEM 5
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 37: Introduction to Environmental Engineering
**Offered:** 22F

A survey of the sources, measurement techniques, and treatment technologies relating to environmental pollution resulting from the activities of humans. The course will be technology-focused, but will also touch on topics related to the implementation of technology in the real world such as public perception, policy and legislation, and choosing between technological alternatives. Technological and other issues will be addressed relating to water pollution, air pollution, solid wastes, and the fate and transport of pollutants in the environment. Consideration of each area will include general background and key concepts, detailed design examples of importance in the area, and case studies/current topics. The course will include guest lecturers.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3 and CHEM 5, or equivalent, or permission
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 41: Sustainability and Natural Resource Management
**Offered:** 23W

Natural resources sustain human productivity. Principles of scientific resource management are established, including mathematical model development based on material balances and decision making based on dynamical and stochastic systems. Three generic categories of resource are analyzed: exhaustible, living, and renewable. In the first category, we emphasize the life-cycle of exploitation including exhaustion, exploration and substitution. In the living category, we explore population dynamics under natural and harvested regimes, for fisheries, fowl and forests. The renewable case of water is treated in terms of quantity and quality. Finally, air quality management is considered through the lens of assimilative capacity. Throughout, the intersection of natural processes and economic incentives is explored with dynamical systems theory, computer simulations, and optimization techniques. Case studies illustrate contemporary management problems and practices.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 23 or ENGS 22, and ENGS 37
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 43: Environmental Transport and Fate
**Offered:** 23W

Introduction to the movement and transformation of contaminants released in soils, rivers, and the atmosphere. Fundamentals of advective-dispersive reactive transport, including approaches for assessing and parameterizing the complex heterogeneity and anisotropy of natural media. Analysis of mixing processes that lead to dispersion at larger spatial and temporal scales. Basic principles are illustrated by application to real world examples of groundwater, river, and atmospheric pollution.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 8 or equivalent and either ENGS 37 or EARS 16
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 44: Sustainable Design
**Offered:** 23S

This course is an interdisciplinary introduction to the principles of design for sustainability, with emphasis on the built environment. Through lectures, readings, discussions, and a major design project, students learn to design buildings and other infrastructure with low to no impact on the environment. Emphasis is on creative thinking, strategies for managing the complexity of the product life cycle of the infrastructure, and the thorough integration of human and economic aspects in the design. Homework and project activities provide practice in relevant engineering analysis. Enrollment is limited to 20 students.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 21 and ENGS 22 or SART 65
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 45: Sustainable Urban Systems

Today, more than 50% of the world population lives in cities on less than 2% of the planetary surface. This urbanization is expected to remain a megatrend for the next decades. The resulting concentration of infrastructure and activities has created human ecosystems distinct from natural ecosystems, and their future depends not only on their internal sustainability but also on symbiotic interactions with the natural ecosystems on which they ultimately depend. This engineering course addresses the technological aspects of urban sustainability, including energy procurement, energy consumption and green energy, air quality, water supply, use and treatment, building infrastructure, transportation, resource conservation, decarbonization, city planning and the role of automation and information technology in modern sustainable cities. In the context of the triple bottom line (the framework that considers financial, social and environmental impacts), the course further addresses, but to a lesser extent, the aspects of sustainable economics and urban social wellbeing and cities as a hub for innovation. Berlin - as a rapidly growing dynamic urban space - has experimented with several solutions and has made significant progress toward sustainability. In Berlin, sustainability is a lived practice where green living deeply permeates everyday life. As such, Berlin presents a unique and unparalleled opportunity to study and understand the green system that is given by this environmentally friendly city. Berlin will be used extensively as an example and site for field work throughout the course. Institutions and political decisions which facilitated advancement of urban sustainability in Berlin will be addressed and their impact will be made visible during the field trips. The course is geared toward engineering majors who have previously taken the course ENGS 37, an introduction to environmental engineering, and develops the students' proficiency, solution design and quantification abilities across a wide range of issues regarding sustainable cities.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 37 (may be taken concurrently)

### ENGS 46: Advanced Hydrology

A survey of advanced methods used to analyze the occurrence and movement of water in the natural environment. The watershed processes controlling the generation of runoff and streamflow are highlighted and used to explore the transport and fate of sediment and contaminants in watersheds. Throughout the course the ideas and concepts are explored through the primary literature, with emphasis given to methods of observation, measurement, data analysis, and prediction. This course is crosslisted with EARS 76.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3 and EARS 16 or 33 or BIO 53 or ENGS 43 or permission of instructor
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 50: Software Design and Implementation
**Offered:** 22F 23W

Techniques for building large, reliable, maintainable, and understandable software systems. Topics include UNIX tools and filters, programming in C, software testing, debugging, and teamwork in software development. Concepts are reinforced through a small number of medium-scale programs and one team programming project.
**Prerequisites:** COSC 10 or equivalent
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 52: Introduction to Operations Research
Not offered 2022-2023

Basic concepts of optimization are introduced as aids in systematic decision making in engineering contexts. Deterministic optimization is developed in the form of linear and integer programming and their extensions. Probabilistic models are introduced in terms of Markov chains, queuing and inventory theory, and stochastic simulation. The course emphasizes the application of these methods to the design, planning, and operation of complex industrial and public systems.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 8 and MATH 22 or equivalent
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 56: Introduction to Biomedical Engineering
**Offered:** 23S

This course will survey applications of engineering principles to medical diagnosis/treatment of disease, monitoring/measurement of physiological function, and rehabilitation/replacement of body dysfunction. Case studies will be used to highlight how engineering has advanced medical practice and understanding. Examples will be drawn from bioinstrumentation, bioelectricity, biotransport, biomaterials, and biomechanics. While investigations will focus primarily on the engineering aspects of related topics, issues surrounding patient safety, public policy and regulation, animal experimentation, etc., will be discussed as appropriate.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22, PHYS 13 and PHYS 14 (PHYS 14 may be taken concurrently)
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 57: Intermediate Biomedical Engineering
**Offered:** 23S

The basic biomedical engineering concepts introduced in ENGS 56 will serve as the foundation for exploring technology in a clinical environment. The specific clinical setting to be explored will be the operating room (OR). This course will introduce a variety of surgical procedures and technologies from an engineering perspective. Areas of focus will include patient monitoring, biophysical tissue properties, general surgical instrumentation, tissue cutting and binding technologies, and optical visualization technologies. In addition, state-of-the-art procedures employing image-guided, minimally invasive, laparoscopic, and robot-assisted surgical technologies will be discussed. The first half of the term will include weekly seminars presented by surgeons describing a particular surgical procedure, the technologies currently used and a surgeon's "wish-list". During the second half of the term, students will undertake a design project aimed at developing a technology that addresses a specific need within the OR. Enrollment is limited to 18 students.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23 and ENGS 56 or equivalent
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 58: Introduction to Protein Engineering
**Offered:** 23W

Engineered biomolecules are powering an array of innovations in biotechnology, and this course will familiarize students with key developments in the field. An overview of foundational principles will cover concepts such as the central dogma of biology, atomic scale forces in protein structures, and protein structure-function relationships. Strategies for modifying protein structures will be surveyed, with a particular emphasis on genetic techniques. The development of proteins with practical utility will be highlighted using case studies.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 35 or CHEM 41
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 59: Basic Biological Circuit Engineering
**Offered:** 23W

This course will provide a comprehensive introduction to the design, modeling, and experimental implementation of synthetic bio-molecular circuits in living cells at an undergraduate level. Simple but sophisticated synthetic biological circuits will be implemented and tested in microbial cells in the laboratory including those involving molecular amplification, regulatory feedback loops with biological nonlinearities, and robust analog circuits. Computer aided design, modeling, and simulation will use CADENCE, an industry standard electronic circuit design laboratory tool. It will show them how to design, model, and fit actual experimental biological data such that engineering circuit theory and biological experiment agree.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22 or Permission of Instructor. Experience in Molecular Biology is useful (e.g. ENGS 35, BIOL 45, & BIOL 46 or equivalent) but not necessary.
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 60: Introduction to Solid-State Electronic Devices
**Offered:** 23W

In this course the physical and operational principles behind important electronic devices such as the solar cell and transistor are introduced. Semiconductor electron and hole concentrations and carrier transport are discussed. Carrier generation and recombination including optical absorption and light emission are covered. P-N junction operation and its application to diodes, solar cells, LEDs, and photodiodes is developed. The field-effect transistor (FET) and bipolar junction transistor (BJT) are then discussed and their terminal operation developed. Application of transistors to bipolar and CMOS analog and digital circuits is introduced. The course is primarily intended for students interested in electronics, including digital, analog, power and energy, both at component and integrated circuit levels. The course may also be useful to students interested in electronic materials, device microfabrication and communications.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 61: Intermediate Electrical Circuits
Not offered 2022-2023

This course will build on ENGS 32, providing a foundation for transistor- level analog and digital circuit design. The course will start with an introduction to the Semiconductor Industry and how it has dramatically altered the modern way of life, resulting in diverse technologies from the iPhone and Facebook to LED lighting and electric transportation. This will lead into basic semiconductor theory and CMOS device models, two-port linearized models, and finally single- and multi-stage amplifiers with applications motivated by wireless communications and biomedical instrumentation. The second half of the class will focus on digital circuits. Topics will include designing and optimizing complex static CMOS in terms of energy, delay, and area for computational blocks and memory arrays (SRAM, DRAM, and FLASH). The class will have weekly labs and a final project that will utilize modern computeraided design tools (Cadence). The course will prepare the student for advanced study of highly integrated electrical circuits.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 32
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 62: Microprocessors in Engineered Systems
**Offered:** 23W

Microprocessors and microcomputers are central components in an ever-increasing number of consumer, industrial, and scientific products. This course extends the experimental design methodology developed in ENGS 50 to state-of-the-art System-on-Chip (SoC) architectures and explores the principles behind advanced embedded systems. SoC devices are highly-integrated components that combine high-performance multi-core processors, with Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA), and a broad selection of industry standard peripheral interfaces -- all within a single chip. Students are introduced to concepts of event-driven finites state machines, peripheral interfacing via the processor and the FPGA fabric, and advanced hardware-software co-design tools that speed the design process. The course is based on a sequence of laboratory projects that incorporate SoC programming practices and debugging strategies, interrupt handling, FPGA and bus interfaces, and attached peripheral devices.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 50
**Distributives:** TLA

### ENGS 64: Engineering Electromagnetics
**Offered:** 22F

Conceptual development, techniques and engineering applications in electrostatics, magnetostatics and magnetic induction; displacement current and Maxwell's equations; transmission line analysis; propagation, reflection, refraction and dispersion of electromagnetic waves.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 65: Engineering Software Design
Not offered 2022-2023

As a successor to ENGS 20, this course covers intermediate topics in programming and software design with an emphasis on engineering applications. Students will learn software design principles and basic data structures. Topics covered will include object-oriented design, user interface design, lists, stacks, queues, binary trees, hash tables, and simulation. Students will learn techniques for developing maintainable, extensible, and understandable software.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 66: Discrete Mathematics in Computer Science
**Offered:** 22F 23W

This course integrates discrete mathematics with algorithms and data structures, using computer science applications to motivate the mathematics. It covers logic and proof techniques, induction, set theory, counting, asymptotics, discrete probability, graphs, and trees.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10 or advanced placement
**Distributives:** QDS

### ENGS 67: Programming Parallel Systems
Not offered 2022-2023

Multi-core processors are now ubiquitous in most personal computers. These are the fundamental computer-engineering building blocks for high-performance servers, blade farms, and cloud computing. In order to utilize these devices in large systems they must be interconnected through networking and collectively programmed. This hands-on system-engineering course offers students the opportunity to explore problem-solving techniques on a high-performance multi-computer containing multi-core processors. The course involves weekly programming laboratories that teach POSIX thread, UDP and TCP network, and MPI style programming techniques. These techniques are explored in the context of scalable problem solving methods applied to typical problems in science and engineering ranging from client-server sensing and data repositories, to numerical methods, gaming and decision support. All laboratories will be conducted in the C programming language and proficiency in C is required.
**Prerequisites:** Prerequisite: ENGS 20 or COSC 50
**Distributives:** TLA

**ENGS 68: Introduction to Communication Systems**

Not offered 2022-2023

This course provides an introduction to communication systems. The focus is on the deterministic aspects of analog and digital systems. The student is introduced to modeling and analyzing signals in the time and frequency domains. Modulation techniques are addressed as well as sampling, multiplexing, line coding, and pulse shaping. Recent developments in communication systems are briefly discussed.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22, ENGS 27 and ENGS 92.
**Distributives:** TAS

**ENGS 69: Smartphone Programming**

**Offered:** 22F 23W

This course teaches students how to design, implement, test, debug and publish smartphone applications. Topics include development environment, phone emulator, key programming paradigms, UI design including views and activities, data persistence, messaging and networking, embedded sensors, location based services (e.g., Google Maps), cloud programming, and publishing applications. Concepts are reinforced through a set of weekly programming assignments and group projects.
**Prerequisites:** COSC 10
**Distributives:** TAS

**ENGS 71: Structural Analysis**

**Offered:** 23S

An introduction to the behavior of structural systems (including examples of buildings, space structures, and mechanical systems), with an emphasis on modeling and approximating behavior. Classical and computational analysis methods for structural load flow through basic three-dimensional structures; methods of approximating the response of planar structures; methods of determining deformations in planar, statically determinate structure; actions and deformations in statically indeterminate structures, using both flexibility/compatibility methods and stiffness/equilibrium methods (including an introduction to matrix methods). A structural system of choice will be redesigned to improve performance.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10 and ENGS 33
**Distributives:** TAS

**ENGS 72: Applied Mechanics: Dynamics**

**Offered:** 23W

The fundamentals of dynamics with emphasis on their application to engineering problems. Newtonian mechanics including kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies, work, energy, impulse, and momentum. Intermediate topics will include Lagrange's equations, energy methods, Euler's equations, rigid body dynamics, and the theory of small oscillations.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22
**Distributives:** TAS

**ENGS 73: Materials Processing and Selection**

Not offered 2022-2023

In this course the basic concepts of materials science introduced in ENGS 24 are applied to a variety of materials problems and processes. The course will treat processes and principles relevant to both mechanical and electrical engineering applications. Topics include solidification and crystal growth, joining and bonding techniques, deformation processing, surface coatings and thin film deposition, polymer processing, composite materials, magnetic and dielectric materials, powder metallurgy and ceramics processing, materials selection, failure processes, and quality control. The course will involve laboratory exercises and field trips to local industry. Materials applications will be considered on a case study basis, including aerospace and automotive structures, consumer goods, high performance sports equipment, electric components, VLSI circuit fabrication and packaging.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24 and ENGS 33 or equivalent
**Distributives:** TLA

**ENGS 75: Product Design**

**Offered:** 23S

A laboratory course on human-centered product design. A series of design projects form the vehicle for exploring creative strategies for optimizing product design for human use. The course focus includes need-finding, concept development, iterative modeling, prototyping and testing. The goal is synthesis of technical requirements with aesthetic and human concerns. Includes presentations by visiting professional designers. Enrollment is limited to 20 students.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 21 or ENGS 89
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 76: Machine Engineering
**Offered:** 22F

An introduction to the analysis and synthesis of mechanical components and systems. Lecture topics focus on design and analysis of mechanical components subject to static and fatigue loading conditions, deformation, and buckling. Power transmission shafting, bearings, and gears will be studied in detail. A survey of design requirements for other components — springs, screws, belts, clutches, brakes, roller chains, and welded and riveted connections — will be provided. The class includes laboratory sessions for developing practical skills in design fabrication. A term project emphasizes the synthesis of a working machine to complete a specified task. The project involves the design or selection of components studied, and includes fabrication and demonstration of the machine. Solid modeling software is used as a design tool.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 21, ENGS 33, and proficiency with solid modeling software
**Distributives:** TAS

### ENGS 84: Reading Course
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S 23X

Advanced undergraduates occasionally arrange with a Thayer faculty member a reading course in a subject not occurring in the regularly scheduled curriculum. This course can only be elected once and either ENGS 84 or ENGS 85 may be used toward the Engineering Sciences major, but not both.
**Prerequisites:** Permission of the department chair. (Proposed courses should include a full syllabus, resources and student evaluation methods and must be submitted for approval prior to the end of the term preceding the term in which the course will be taken.)

### ENGS 85: Special Topics in Engineering Sciences

From time to time a section of ENGS 85 may be offered in order to provide an advanced course in a topic which would not otherwise appear in the curriculum. This course can only be elected once and either ENGS 84 or 85 may be used toward the Engineering Sciences major, but not both.
**Prerequisites:** Permission of the department chair

#### ENGS 85.08: Embedded Systems
Not offered 2022-2023

A vast number of everyday products, from home appliances to automobiles, are controlled by small embedded computers, invisible to the user. This course introduces, at an elementary level, the three basic components of all such embedded systems: sensors to measure the physical environment, actuators to produce the system behavior, and a microcontroller that processes the sensor data and controls the actuators. Topics: microcontroller architecture and programming, writing embedded software, analog- to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion, interfacing sensors and actuators, and data communication. There are daily in-class design exercises and weekly labs.

#### ENGS 85.09: Introduction to Computational Materials Science and Engineering
**Offered:** 23S

Computational modeling in materials science is a powerful tool that allows discovery of new materials and exploration of materials theory. This course introduces the use of computational modeling to understand and predict materials behavior, properties and processes. The course will introduce a series of common materials modeling approaches from molecular dynamics to Monte-Carlo simulations and Density Functional Theory. All methods will be illustrated using use cases from various fields of materials science (e.g., Li-ion batteries, structural alloys, ...). The students will learn to apply these methods hands-on on specific problems writing code and using open-source codes. A strong emphasis will be on the critical assessment of the limits of the models.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24, ENGS 20, and working knowledge of ordinary and partial differential equations. Students not meeting the prerequisites and non-engineering majors may seek instructor permission.

### ENGS 86: Independent Project
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S 23X

An individual research or design project carried out under the supervision of a member of Thayer School faculty member. Students electing this course will be expected to carry out preliminary reading during the preceding term. A major written report and oral presentation will be submitted at the completion of the course. ENGS 86 may be counted as an elective in the major if ENGS 89 is taken as the culminating experience. Only one of either ENGS 86 or ENGS 88 may be used in satisfaction of the combined A.B. major and B.E. degree requirements.
**Prerequisites:** Senior standing in the Engineering Sciences major or Bachelor of Engineering standing and permission of the department chair is required. (One-page proposal submission required and must be submitted for approval prior to the end of the term preceding the term in which the course will be taken.)

## ENGS 87: Undergraduate Investigations
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S 23X

An original investigation in a phase of science or engineering under the supervision of a member of Thayer School faculty member. Students electing the course will be expected to carry out preliminary reading during the preceding term and to meet weekly with the staff member supervising the investigation. The course is open to qualified undergraduates with the consent of the department chair, and it may be elected more than once. A report describing the details of the investigation must be filed with the department chair and approved at the completion of the course.
**Prerequisites:** Permission of the department chair. (One-page proposal submission required and must be submitted for approval prior to the end of the term preceding the term in which the course will be taken.)

## ENGS 88: Honors Thesis
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S 23X

Honors version of ENGS 86. A course normally elected by honors students in one term of the senior year. The student will conduct a creative investigation suitable to the major subject under the supervision and guidance of a member of Thayer School faculty member. Students electing this course will be expected to begin the project work at least one term prior to electing ENGS 88 and may choose to conduct the preliminary investigation under ENGS 87. A major written report and oral presentation will be submitted at the completion of the course. Only one of either ENGS 86 or ENGS 88 may be used in satisfaction of the combined A.B. major and B.E. degree requirements.
**Prerequisites:** Permission of the chair of the Honors program.

## ENGS 89: Engineering Design Methodology and Project Initiation
**Offered:** 22F

This course explores elements of the engineering design process as a means of enhancing student ability in problem definition, development and evaluation of creative alternatives, application and methods of technical and economic analysis, identification and application of ethical and legal constraints, and effective presentation of technical information. Design projects are developed from specifications submitted by industry and other organizations and are pursued over the course of two quarters as a team project (ENGS 89/90). Written and oral proposals and progress reports are required for the design project during the term. A project advisor is required for each design team to serve as a consultant to the team's efforts. ENGS 89 is the first unit of a two-term course sequence (ENGS 89/90) that must be taken consecutively.
**Prerequisites:** Prior to enrollment in ENGS 89, at least six engineering courses must be completed. These include ENGS 21 plus five additional courses numbered 22 to 76 (excluding 75) and 91 and above.

## ENGS 90: Engineering Design Methodology and Project Completion
**Offered:** 23W

This course is the second unit in the two-course team engineering design sequence ENGS 89/90. The objective of the course is to develop the students' professional abilities by providing a realistic project experience in engineering analysis, design, and development. Students continue with the design teams formed in ENGS 89 to complete their projects. Design teams are responsible for all aspects of their respective projects: science, innovation, analysis, experimentation, economic decisions and business operations, planning of projects, patents, and relationships with clients. Mid-term and final oral presentations and written reports are required. A faculty member is assigned to each design team to serve as consultant to the team's efforts.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 89

## ENGS 91: Numerical Methods in Computation
Not offered 2022-2023

A study and analysis of important numerical and computational methods for solving engineering and scientific problems. The course will include methods for solving linear and nonlinear equations, doing polynomial interpolation, evaluating integrals, solving ordinary differential equations, and determining eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices. The student will be required to write and run computer programs. ENGS 91 may not be used by mathematics or computer science majors in partial satisfaction of the distributive requirement.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10; ENGS 22 or MATH 23, or equivalent
**Distributives:** QDS

## ENGS 92: Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables
**Offered:** 22F

Survey of a number of mathematical methods of importance in engineering and physics with particular emphasis on the Fourier transform as a tool for modeling and analysis. Orthogonal function expansions, Fourier series, discrete and continuous Fourier transforms, generalized functions and sampling theory, complex functions and complex integration, Laplace, Z, and Hilbert transforms. Computational Fourier analysis, applications to linear systems, waves, and signal processing.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 46 or ENGS 22 and ENGS 23 or the equivalent
**Distributives:** QDS

### ENGS 93: Statistical Methods in Engineering
**Offered:** 22F 23W

The application of statistical techniques and concepts to maximize the amount and quality of information resulting from experiments. After a brief introductory summary of fundamental concepts in probability and statistics, topics considered will include probability distributions, sampling distributions, estimation and confidence intervals for parameters of statistical distributions, hypothesis testing, design and analysis of variance for single and multiple-factor experiments, regression analysis, estimation and confidence intervals for parameters of non-statistical models, and statistical quality control.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 13 or equivalent
**Distributives:** QDS

# Prerequisite Courses For Engineering Sciences Majors

The courses below reflect prerequisite courses for Engineering Sciences majors. Additional prerequisite courses not listed in this guide may also be required for modified majors. Please be advised that course descriptions, availability, and schedules are subject to change. For the most up-to-date course descriptions, offerings, time and location, and instructor information, please visit: dartmouth.edu/reg.

## Chemistry

### CHEM 5: General Chemistry

The first term of a two-course sequence to introduce the fundamental principles of chemistry, including chemical stoichiometry; the properties of gases, liquids, and solids; solutions; chemical equilibria; atomic and molecular structure; an introduction to thermodynamics; reaction kinetics; and a discussion of the chemical properties of selected elements. The laboratory work emphasizes physical-chemical measurements, quantitative analysis, and synthesis. An outline of topics for review of secondary school background in preparation for college general chemistry is available from the Department of Chemistry. Students who are eligible to receive credit-on-entrance for CHEM 5-6 may not enroll in CHEM 5-6 or CHEM 10 for course credit without permission of the Department. Credit-on-entrance for CHEM 5-6 will be withdrawn for students who subsequently enroll in CHEM 5-6 or CHEM 10.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3
**Distributives:** SLA

### CHEM 6: General Chemistry

The second term of a two-course sequence to introduce the fundamental principles of chemistry, including chemical stoichiometry; the properties of gases, liquids, and solids; solutions; chemical equilibria; atomic and molecular structure; an introduction to thermodynamics; reaction kinetics; and a discussion of the chemical properties of selected elements. The laboratory work emphasizes physico-chemical measurements, quantitative analysis, and synthesis. An outline of topics for review of secondary school background in preparation for college general chemistry is available from the Department of Chemistry. Students who are eligible to receive credit-on-entrance for CHEM 5-6 may not enroll in CHEM 5-6 or CHEM 10 for course credit without permission of the Department. Credit-on-entrance for CHEM 5-6 will be withdrawn for students who subsequently enroll in CHEM 5-6 or CHEM 10.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3 and CHEM 5. Supplemental course fee required.
**Distributives:** SLA

### CHEM 10: Honors First-Year General Chemistry

CHEM 10 is a general chemistry course for students with a strong background in chemistry and mathematics who may have an interest in majoring in the sciences. The course will cover selected general chemistry topics important for higher level chemistry courses. These include thermodynamics, reaction kinetics, quantum mechanics, and bonding. Laboratory work will emphasize physico-chemical measurements and quantitative analysis. CHEM 10 is open only to first-year students and enrollment is limited. Students with a score of 5 on the AP Chemistry examination and who also have credit on entrance (or the equivalent) for MATH 3 are automatically eligible to be considered for admission into CHEM 10. Students who have credit on entrance (or the equivalent) for MATH 3, but who do not have a score of 5 on the AP Chemistry examination, and who wish to be considered for CHEM 10 must take the Chemistry 10 Placement examination which is offered only during First-Year Orientation.
**Prerequisites:** Credit on entrance for CHEM 5, or satisfactory performance on the CHEM 10 Placement examination, and credit on entrance for MATH 3 or the equivalent. Supplementary course fee required.  Students who complete CHEM 10 will also be granted credit on entrance for Chemistry 5, if they have not already been granted such credit.
**Distributives:** SLA

### CHEM 11 General Chemistry

CHEM 11 is a one-term general chemistry course for students with a background in chemistry.  The course includes topics from thermodynamics and electrochemistry, reaction kinetics, quantum mechanics, and bonding, complementing material emphasized in high school Advanced Placement courses.  Laboratory work will emphasize physicochemical measurements and quantitative analysis. Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Chemistry examination (or 6 or 7 on the IB exam, or A-level credit) will be placed into CHEM 11;  all other students interested in general chemistry will take a placement examination to determine their assignment either into CHEM 11 or CHEM 5. Students who complete Chemistry 11 will also be granted credit on entrance for Chemistry 5.  Not open to students who have received credit for CHEM 010, CHEM 005, or CHEM 006.  Supplementary course fee required.
**Distributives:** SLA

## Computer Science

### COSC 1 Introduction to Programming and Computation

This course introduces computational concepts that are fundamental to computer science and are useful for the sciences, social sciences, engineering, and digital arts. Students will write their own interactive programs to analyze data, process text, draw graphics, manipulate images, and simulate physical systems. Problem decomposition, program efficiency, and good programming style are emphasized throughout the course. No prior programming experience is assumed.
**Dist:** TLA

### COSC 10 Problem Solving via Object-Oriented Programming

Motivated by problems that arise in a variety of disciplines, this course examines concepts and develops skills in solving computational problems. Topics covered include abstraction (how to hide details), modularity (how to decompose problems), data structures (how to efficiently organize data), and algorithms (procedures for solving problems). Laboratory assignments are implemented using object-oriented programming techniques.
**Prerequisites:** COSC 1, ENGS 20, or placement through the Advanced Placement exam or the local placement exam.
**Dist:** TLA

## Mathematics

### MATH 3 Calculus

This course is an introduction to single variable calculus aimed at students who have seen some calculus before, either before matriculation or in MATH 1. MATH 3 begins by revisiting the core topics in MATH 1 (convergence, limits, and derivatives) in greater depth before moving to applications of differentiation such as related rates, finding extreme values, and optimization.  The course then turns to integration theory, introducing the integral via Riemann sums, the fundamental theorem of calculus, and basic techniques of integration.
**Dist:** QDS

### MATH 8 Calculus of Functions of One and Several Variables

This course is a sequel to MATH 3 and is appropriate for students who have successfully completed an AB calculus curriculum (or the equivalent) in secondary school. Roughly half of the course is devoted to topics in one-variable calculus, selected from techniques of integrations, areas, volumes, numerical integration, sequences and series including Taylor series, ordinary differential equations and techniques of their solution. The second half of the course studies scalar valued functions of several variables. It begins with the study of vector geometry, equations of lines and planes, and space curves (velocity, acceleration, arclength). The balance of the course is devoted to studying differential calculus of functions of several variables. Topics include limits and continuity, partial derivatives, tangent planes and differentials, the Chain Rule, directional derivatives and applications, and optimization problems including the use of Lagrange multipliers.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3 or equivalent
**Dist:** QDS

### MATH 11 Accelerated Multivariable Calculus

This briskly paced course can be viewed as equivalent to MATH 13 in terms of prerequisites, but is designed especially for first-year students who have successfully completed a BC calculus curriculum in secondary school. In particular, as part of its syllabus it includes most of the multivariable calculus material present in MATH 8 together with the material from MATH 13. Topics include vector geometry, equations of lines and planes, and space curves (velocity, acceleration, arclength), limits and continuity, partial derivatives, tangent planes and differentials, the Chain Rule, directional derivatives and applications, and optimization problems. It continues with multiple integration, vector fields, line integrals, and finishes with a study of Green's and Stokes' theorem. ()
**Prerequisites:** MATH 8 or Math 9 or equivalent. Students who have successfully completed a BC calculus curriculum in secondary school may complete multivariable calculus either by taking the two term sequence MATH 9 and MATH 13 or by completing the single, faster-paced, MATH 11. Not open to students who have received credit for MATH 13.
**Dist:** QDS

### MATH 13 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions

This course is a sequel to MATH 8 and provides an introduction to calculus of vector-valued functions. Topics include differentiation and integration of parametrically defined functions with interpretations of velocity, acceleration, arclength and curvature. Other topics include iterated, double, triple and surface integrals including change of coordinates. The remainder of the course is devoted to vector fields, line integrals, Green's theorem, curl and divergence, and Stokes' theorem.
**Prerequisite:** MATH 8 or equivalent. First-year students who have received two terms of credit from the AP-BC exam generally should take MATH 11 instead. On the other hand, if the student has had substantial exposure to multivariable techniques, they are encouraged to consult with their First-year advisor during orientation week to determine if placement into MATH 13 is more appropriate.
**Dist:** QDS

### MATH 22 Linear Algebra with Applications

This course presents the fundamental concepts and applications of linear algebra with emphasis on Euclidean space. Significant goals of the course are that the student develop the ability to perform meaningful computations and to write accurate proofs. Topics include bases, subspaces, dimension, determinants, characteristic polynomials, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and especially matrix representations of linear transformations and change of basis. Applications may be drawn from areas such as optimization, statistics, biology, physics, and signal processing. Students who plan to take either MATH 63 or MATH 71 are strongly encouraged to take MATH 24.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 8
**Dist:** QDS

### MATH 23 Differential Equations

Offered: 21F, 22W, 22S, 22F, 23W, 23S
This course is a survey of important types of differential equations, both linear and non-linear. Topics include the study of systems of ordinary differential equations using eigenvectors and eigenvalues, numerical solutions of first and second order equations and of systems, and the solution of elementary partial differential equations using Fourier series.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 13
**Dist:** QDS

## Physics

### PHYS 13 Introductory Physics I

Offered: 21F, 22W, 22F, 23W, 23F
The fundamental laws of mechanics. Reference frames. Harmonic and gravitational motion. Thermodynamics and kinetic theory. PHYS 13, PHYS 14, and PHYS 19 are designed as a three-term sequence for students majoring in a physical science. One laboratory period per week.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3 and MATH 8; MATH 8 may be taken concurrently.
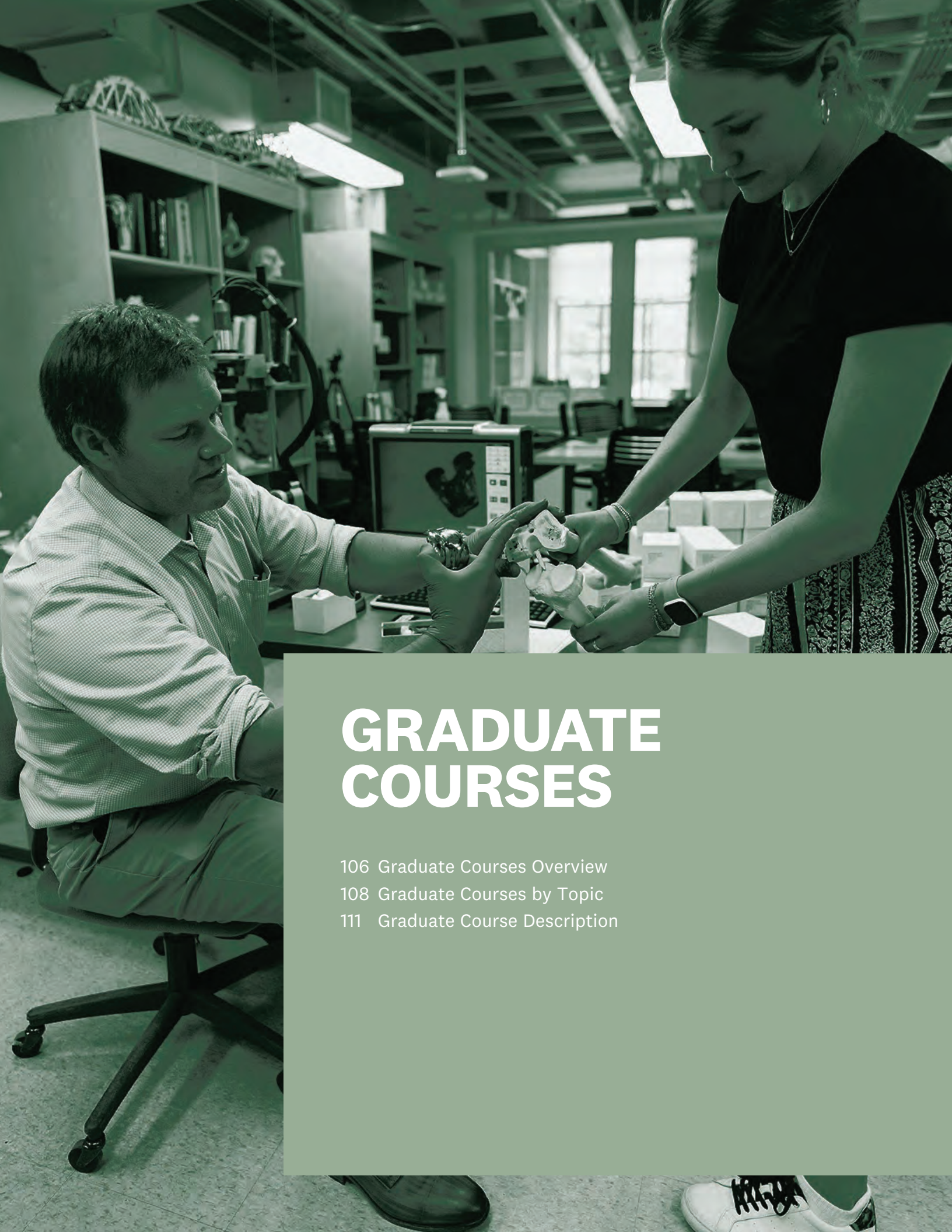**Dist:** SLA

### PHYS 14 Introductory Physics II

Offered: 22W, 22S, 23W, 23S

The fundamental laws of electricity and magnetism. Maxwell's equations. Waves. Electrical and magnetic properties of bulk matter. Circuit theory. Optics. One laboratory period per week.
**Prerequisites:** PHYS 13 and MATH 8, or permission of instructor
**Dist:** SLA

# GRADUATE COURSES

# Graduate Courses

engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/graduate

Coursework for graduate degree programs is differentiated by field, discipline, or function. In our close-knit community, graduate students work closely with professors and peers, a significant feature in most of our graduate courses, in particular those that require in-depth study. Undergraduate engineering sciences majors may take graduate courses for which they are qualified. Please be advised that not all graduate courses, however, can be used to satisfy AB and/or engineering sciences major requirements.

## Guide to Graduate Course Listings

### Course Prefix

The prefix before the course number—ENGS, ENGG, or ENGM—provides context for the degree requirements that specific courses satisfy and the type of credit granted.

| PREFIX | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| ENGS | Engineering sciences courses can be used for credit toward the AB degree and to satisfy requirements for the engineering sciences major. |
| ENGG | Engineering courses can be used for credit toward the AB degree but do not satisfy requirements for the Engineering sciences major. |
| ENGM | Engineering management courses satisfy the requirements for the MEM degree. They do not satisfy degree requirements for the engineering sciences major. |

### Course Numbers

Graduate engineering courses are numbered 100 to 200, and most have prerequisites or other minimum requirements. Courses number 300 and above are considered advanced graduate courses. Undergraduate engineering science majors may take graduate courses for which they are qualified. Not all graduate courses, however, can be used to satisfy the AB and/or Engineering Sciences major requirements.

| NUMBER | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 91–99 | Applied mathematics courses |
| 100–199 | Graduate-level courses, with engineering prerequisites, numbered below 100 |
| 200–299 | Graduate-level courses, with engineering prerequisites, numbered below 200 |
| 300–399 | Advanced graduate-level courses, distinguished by the standard of accomplishments required. 300-level courses comprise an in-depth study of an area of engineering or engineering sciences up to the point where the student is able effectively to read and evaluate current literature in the field and to the point where the student should be ready to undertake original work in the field |

## Terms Offered

Information about the terms when courses will be offered reflects the plan for the next two academic years. Not all courses listed are offered each year, and course availability is subject to change. For the most current information, consult the course descriptions and schedules on the website: engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/graduate.

| | 2022-2023 |
|---|---|
| **22F:** | Fall 2022 |
| **23W:** | Winter 2023 |
| **23S:** | Spring 2023 |
| **23X:** | Summer 2023 |

## Class Schedule and Time Periods

Course times are not listed in the printed guide as they are subject to change. Graduate courses at Thayer follow a similar timetable to Dartmouth's undergraduate courses. The number or number-letter combination represents the day(s) of the week and the time period in which classes are offered. The X-period time is set aside for instructors to use as needed. For some courses, the X-period is an additional class session.

For the most up-to-date course descriptions, offerings, time and location, and instructor information, please visit Dartmouth Timetable of Class Meetings (oracle-www.dartmouth.edu/dart/groucho/timetable.main) or Thayer's undergraduate course listings online (engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/graduate).

| CLASS* | DAY(S) | TIME | X-PERIOD | DAY | TIME |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8S | MTuThF | 7:45–8:35 a.m. | 8SX | W | 7:45–8:35 a.m. |
| 8L | MWF | 7:30–8:35 a.m. | 8LX | Th | 7:45–8:35 a.m. |
| 9S | MTuThF | 9:05–9:55 a.m. | 9SX | W | 9:05–9:55 a.m. |
| 9L | MWF | 8:50–9:55 a.m. | 9LX | Th | 9:05–9:55 a.m. |
| 10 | MWF | 10:10–11:15 a.m. | 10X | Th | 12:15–1:05 p.m. |
| 10A | TuTh | 10:10 a.m.–12:00 p.m. | 10AX | F | 3:30–4:20 p.m. |
| 11 | MWF | 11:30–12:35 p.m. | 11X | Tu | 12:15–1:05 p.m. |
| 12 | MWF | 12:50–1:55 p.m. | 12X | Tu | 1:20–2:10 p.m.. |
| 2 | MWF | 2:10–3:15 p.m. | 2X | Th | 1:20–2:10 p.m. |
| 2A | TuTh | 2:25–4:15 p.m. | 2AX | W | 5:30–6:20 p.m. |
| 3A | MW | 3:30–5:20 p.m. | 3AX | M | 5:30–6:20 p.m. |
| 3B | TuTh | 4:30–6:20 p.m. | 3BX | F | 4:35–5:25 p.m. |
| 6A | MW | 6:30–8:20 p.m. | 6AX | Tu | 6:30–7:20 p.m. |
| 6B | W | 6:30–9:30 p.m. | 6BX | Tu | 7:30–8:20 p.m. |

\* This reflects the class schedule, as of Fall 2022. For the most current information, consult Dartmouth's Weekly Class Diagram on the Dartmouth Registrar's website.

# Course Cancellation Policy

Please be advised that any listed course may be canceled if the enrollment is fewer than five students.

# Graduate Courses by Topic

| TOPIC | COURSES |
|---|---|
| **Applied Mathematics** | ENGS 91 Numerical Methods in Computation<br>ENGS 92 Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables<br>ENGS 93 Statistical Methods in Engineering<br>ENGS 100 Methods in Applied Mathematics I<br>ENGS 103 Operations Research<br>ENGS 104 Optimization Methods for Engineering Applications<br>ENGS 105 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I<br>ENGS 106 Numerical Linear Algebra<br>ENGG 107 Bayesian Statistical Modeling and Computation<br>ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning<br>ENGS 200 Methods in Applied Mathematics II<br>ENGS 202 Nonlinear Systems<br>ENGS 205 Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations II<br>ENGG 309 Topics in Computational Science |
| **Bioengineering** | ENGS 159 Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering<br>ENGS 160 Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering<br>ENGS 161 Metabolic Engineering<br>ENGS 162 Basic Biological Circuit Engineering<br>ENGS 163 Advanced Protein Engineering<br>ENGS 164 Tissue Engineering<br>ENGS 165 Biomaterials<br>ENGG 166 Quantitative Human Physiology<br>ENGS 167 Medical Imaging<br>ENGG 168 Biomedical Radiation Transport<br>ENGS 169 Intermediate Biomedical Engineering<br>ENGS 170 Neuroengineering<br>ENGG 199.07 Introduction to Bioelectronics<br>ENGG 260 Advances in Biotechnology<br>ENGG 261 Biofuels and Bioenergy<br>ENGS 262 Advanced Biological Circuit Engineering<br>ENGG 269 Advances in Biomedical Engineering<br>ENGG 365 Advanced Biomaterials<br>ENGG 367 Heat Transfer in Hyperthermia |
| **Computers and Communications** | ENGS 108 Applied Machine Learning<br>ENGS 110 Signal Processing<br>ENGS 111 Digital Image Processing<br>ENGS 112 Modern Information Technologies<br>ENGG 113 Image Visualization and Analysis<br>ENGS 114 Networked Multi-Agent Systems<br>ENGS 115 Parallel Computing<br>ENGS 116 Computer Engineering: Computer Architecture<br>ENGG 210 Spectral Analysis<br>ENGG 212 Communications Theory<br>ENGG 310 Advanced Topics in Signals and Systems<br>ENGG 312 Topics in Statistical Communication Theory<br>ENGG 317 Topics in Digital Computer Design |
| **Electromagnetics, Optics, Electronics, and Circuits** | ENGS 120 Electromagnetic Waves: Analytical and Modeling Approaches<br>ENGG 122 Advanced Topics in Semiconductor Devices<br>ENGS 123 Optics<br>ENGS 124 Optical Devices and Systems<br>ENGS 125 Power Electronics and Electromechanical Energy Conversion<br>ENGS 126 Analog Integrated Circuit Design<br>ENGS 128 Advanced Digital System Design<br>ENGS 129 Biomedical Circuits and Systems<br>ENGS 220 Electromagnetic Wave Theory<br>ENGG 324 Microstrip Lines and Circuits |

THAYER SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AT DARTMOUTH

**Graduate Courses by Topic (continued from previous page)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Engineering Management** | ENGG 176 Design for Manufacturing<br>ENGG 177 Decision-Making under Risk and Uncertainty<br>ENGM 178 Technology Assessment<br>ENGM 179.1 Strategy<br>ENGM 179.2 Organizational Behavior<br>ENGM 180.1 Accounting and Finance<br>ENGM 181 Marketing<br>ENGM 182 Data Analytics<br>ENGM 183 Operations Management<br>ENGM 184 Introduction to Optimization Methods<br>ENGM 185 Topics in Manufacturing Design and Processes<br>ENGM 186 Technology Project Management<br>ENGM 187 Technology Innovation and Entrepreneurship<br>ENGM 188 Law for Technology and Entrepreneurship<br>ENGM 189.1 Medical Device Commercialization (.5 credit)<br>ENGM 189.2 Medical Device Development (.5 credit)<br>ENGM 190 Platform Design, Management, and Strategy<br>ENGM 191 Product Design and Development<br>ENGM 204 Data Analytics Project Lab<br>ENGM 387 MEM Professional Skills<br>ENGG 390 Master of Engineering Management Project |
| **Energy and Environmental Engineering** | ENGS 171 Industrial Ecology<br>ENGS 172 Climate Change and Engineering<br>ENGS 173 Energy Utilization<br>ENGS 174 Energy Conversion<br>ENGS 175 Energy Systems |
| **Fluids, Transport, and Chemical Processes** | ENGS 150 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics<br>ENGS 151 Environmental Fluid Mechanics<br>ENGS 152 Magnetohydrodynamics<br>ENGS 153 Computational Plasma Dynamics<br>ENGS 155 Intermediate Thermodynamics<br>ENGS 156 Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer<br>ENGS 157 Chemical Process Design<br>ENGS 158 Chemical Kinetics and Reactors<br>ENGS 250 Turbulence in Fluids |
| **Materials Science** | ENGS 130 Mechanical Behavior of Materials<br>ENGS 131 Science of Solid State Materials<br>ENGS 132 Thermodynamics and Kinetics in Condensed Phases<br>ENGS 133 Methods of Materials Characterization<br>ENGS 134 Nanotechnology<br>ENGS 135 Thin Films and Microfabrication Technology<br>ENGS 137 Molecular and Materials Design using Density Functional Theory<br>ENGS 138 Corrosion and Degradation of Materials<br>ENGS 139.1 Polar Science and Engineering: Solidification, Sea Ice, Strength and Fracture of Ice<br>ENGS 139.2 Polar Science and Engineering: Physics and Chemistry of Ice, Polar Glaciology, Remote Sensing<br>ENGG 199.06 Flexible Electronics-Material Design for Energy, Sensing, and Display<br>ENGG 199.08 Post-Modern and Non-Linear Control<br>ENGG 230 Fatigue and Fracture<br>ENGG 332 Topics in Plastic Flow and Fracture of Solids<br>ENGG 339 Advanced Electron Microscopy |

**Graduate Courses by Topic (continued from previous page)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Mechanics, Dynamics and Control** | ENGS 142 Intermediate Solid Mechanics<br>ENGS 145 Modern Control Theory<br>ENGS 146 Computer-Aided Mechanical Engineering Design<br>ENGS 147 Mechatronics<br>ENGG 148 Structural Mechanics<br>ENGG 149 Introduction to Systems Identification<br>ENGG 240 Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery |
| **MS & PhD Research** | ENGG 296 Graduate Research 1<br>ENGG 297 Graduate Research 2<br>ENGG 298 Graduate Research 3<br>ENGG 700 Responsible & Ethical Conduct of Research |
| **Independent Study, Seminars, and New Courses** | ENGG 195 Seminar on Science - Technology and Society<br>ENGG 197 Ph.D. Professional Workshops<br>ENGG 198 Research-In-Progress Workshop<br>ENGG 199 Special Topics in Engineering Sciences<br>ENGG 199.06 Flexible Electronics-Material Design for Energy, Sensing, and Display<br>ENGG 199.07 Introduction to Bioelectronics<br>ENGG 199.08 Post-Modern and Non-Linear Control<br>ENGG 199.09 Game-theoretic Design, Learning and Engineering<br>ENGG 299 Advanced Special Topics in Engineering Sciences |
| **PhD Innovation Program** | ENGG 300 Enterprise Experience Project<br>ENGG 321 Advanced Innovation and Entrepreneurship<br>ENGG 325 Introduction to Surgical Innovation |

# Graduate Course Descriptions

Please be advised that course descriptions, availability, and schedules are subject to change. For the most up-to-date course descriptions, offerings, time and location, and instructor information, please visit: engineering.dartmouth.edu/courses/graduate.

### ENGS 91: Numerical Methods in Computation
Not offered 2022-2023

A study and analysis of important numerical and computational methods for solving engineering and scientific problems. The course will include methods for solving linear and nonlinear equations, doing polynomial interpolation, evaluating integrals, solving ordinary differential equations, and determining eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices. The student will be required to write and run computer programs. ENGS 91 may not be used by mathematics or computer science majors in partial satisfaction of the distributive requirement.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 20 or COSC 1 and COSC 10; ENGS 22 or MATH 23,
or equivalent
**Distributives:** QDS

### ENGS 92: Fourier Transforms and Complex Variables
**Offered:** 22F

Survey of a number of mathematical methods of importance in engineering and physics with particular emphasis on the Fourier transform as a tool for modeling and analysis. Orthogonal function expansions, Fourier series, discrete and continuous Fourier transforms, generalized functions and sampling theory, complex functions and complex integration, Laplace, Z, and Hilbert transforms. Computational Fourier analysis, applications to linear systems, waves, and signal processing.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 46 or ENGS 22 and ENGS 23 or the equivalent
**Distributives:** QDS

### ENGS 93: Statistical Methods in Engineering
**Offered:** 22F 23W

The application of statistical techniques and concepts to maximize the amount and quality of information resulting from experiments. After a brief introductory summary of fundamental concepts in probability and statistics, topics considered will include probability distributions, sampling distributions, estimation and confidence intervals for parameters of statistical distributions, hypothesis testing, design and analysis of variance for single and multiple-factor experiments, regression analysis, estimation and confidence intervals for parameters of non-statistical models, and statistical quality control.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 13 or equivalent
**Distributives:** QDS

### ENGS 100: Methods in Applied Mathematics I
**Offered:** 23W

Concepts and methods used in the treatment of linear equations with emphasis on matrix operations, differential equations, and eigenvalue problems will be developed following a brief review of analytic function theory. Topics include the Fourier integral, finite and infinite dimensional vector spaces, boundary value problems, eigenfunction expansions, Green's functions, transform techniques for partial differential equations, and series solution of ordinary differential equations. Properties and uses of orthogonal polynomials and special functions such as the hypergeometric, Bessel, Legendre, and gamma functions are included. Applications in engineering and physics are emphasized.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 92 or MATH 33 or MATH 43, with permission of instructor, or
the equivalent

### ENGS 103: Operations Research
**Offered:** 23W

This course provides an overview of a broad range of deterministic and probabilistic operations research models with a focus on engineering applications. Emphasis is on developing strong formulations, understanding key solution concepts, developing efficient algorithms, and grasping the advantages and limitations of each approach. After a brief overview of linear and discrete optimization models, the course covers four main types of techniques: network models, queuing theory, discrete events simulation and game theoretic analysis. Various network models and the corresponding solution algorithms are discussed. Key results and applications of queuing models are presented. Uncertainty associated with real-world modeling is captured through simulation techniques with specific emphasis on discrete events simulation. Equilibrium modeling concepts for strategic form games and extensive form games are introduced as extensions of the core optimization concepts. Application examples are drawn from aerospace, biomedical, civil, computer, electrical, industrial, mechanical, and systems engineering.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 93 or equivalent

### ENGS 104: Optimization Methods for Engineering Applications
Not offered 2021-2023

An introduction to various methods of optimization and their uses in modern engineering. Students will learn to formulate and analyze optimization problems and apply optimization techniques in addition to learning the basic mathematical principles on which these techniques are based. Topic coverage includes linear programming, nonlinear programming, dynamic programming, combinatorial optimization and Monte Carlo methods.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 22 and ENGS 27 or equivalents, or permission of instructor

### ENGS 105: Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations I
Not offered 2021-2023

This course concentrates on the numerical solution of partial differential equations commonly encountered in Engineering Sciences. Finite difference and finite element methods are used to solve problems in heat flow, wave propagation, vibrations, fluid mechanics, hydrology, and solid mechanics. The course materials emphasize the systematic generation of numerical methods for elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic problems, and the analysis of their stability, accuracy, and convergence properties. Weekly computer exercises will be required to illustrate the concepts discussed in class.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 23 and ENGS 91 (COSC 71), or equivalents

### ENGS 106: Numerical Linear Algebra
Not offered 2021-2023

The course examines, in the context of modern computational practice, algorithms for solving linear systems $Ax = b$ and $Ax = \lambda x$. Matrix decomposition algorithms, matrix inversion, and eigenvector expansions are studied. Algorithms for special matrix classes are featured, including symmetric positive definite matrices, banded matrices, and sparse matrices. Error analysis and complexity analysis of the algorithms are covered. The algorithms are implemented for selected examples chosen from elimination methods (linear systems), least squares (filters), linear programming, incidence matrices (networks and graphs),
**Prerequisites:** COSC 71 or ENGS 91. Students are to be familiar with approximation theory, error analysis, direct and iterative technique for solving linear systems, and discretization of continuous problems to the level normally encountered in an undergraduate course in numerical analysis.

### ENGG 107: Bayesian Statistical Modeling and Computation
**Offered:** 23W

This course will introduce the Bayesian approach to statistical modeling as well as the computational methods necessary to implement models for research and application. Methods of statistical learning and inference will be covered for a variety of settings. Students will have the opportunity to apply these methods in the context of their own research or area of application in the form of a term project.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 93 or comparable course in probability and statistics; previous
programming experience with Matlab, C, S, R or similar language. (MATH/COSC 71, ENGS 91, COSC 70/170 are appropriate ways to fulfill the programming requirement.)

### ENGS 108: Applied Machine Learning
**Offered:** 22F

This course will introduce students to modern machine learning techniques as they apply to engineering and applied scientific and technical problems.  Techniques such as recurrent neural networks, deep learning, reinforcement learning and online learning will be specifically covered.  Theoretical underpinnings such as VC-Dimension, PAC Learning and universal approximation will be covered together with applications to audio classification, image and video analysis, control, signal processing, computer security and complex systems modeling.  Students will gain experience with state-of-the-art software systems for machine learning through both assignments and projects. Because of the large overlap in material covered, no student will receive credit for both ENGS 108 and COSC 74/274.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 20 or equivalent, MATH 22 or equivalent, ENGS 27 or ENGS 93
or equivalent.

### ENGS 110: Signal Processing
**Offered:** 23S

Continuous and discrete time signals and systems. The discrete Fourier Transform and the fast Fourier Transform. Linear filtering of signals and noise. Characterization of random signals using correlation functions and power spectral densities. Problems will be assigned which require the use of the computer.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 32 and ENGS 92 or equivalents

## ENGS 111: Digital Image Processing
**Offered:** 23S

Digital image processing has come into widespread use in many fields, including medicine, industrial process monitoring, military and security applications, as well as satellite observation of the earth. This course will cover many aspects of image processing that students will find valuable in their research or personal interest. Topics will include: image sources, computer representation of images and formats, operations on images, and image analysis. In this course we will stretch the conventional notion of images from 2D pixel arrays to include 3D data sets, and we will explore how one can process such stacks of voxels to produce useful information. This course will also touch on some advanced topics in image processing, which may vary based on students interests. This course will require the completion of a project selected by the student.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 92 and ENGS 93 or equivalent

## ENGS 112: Modern Information Technologies
Not offered 2022-2023

This course covers current and emerging information technologies, focusing on their engineering design, performance, and application. General topics, such as distributed component and object architectures, wireless networking, web computing, and information security, will be covered. Specific subjects will include Java, CORBA, JINI public key cryptography, web search engine theory and technology, and communications techniques relevant to wireless networking such as Code Division Multiple Access protocols and cellular technology.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 20, ENGS 93 and ENGS 27 or COSC 60. ENGS 93 can be taken concurrently.

## ENGG 113: Image Visualization and Analysis
**Offered:** 23S

The goal of this course is to introduce graduate level and senior undergraduate students who are working in imaging research to image processing and visualization in 3D using advanced libraries and fully functional software development framework. The most widely used open source software tools for medical image analysis and visualization will be used as the platform: The Insight Registration Segmentation Toolkit (ITK), the Visualization Toolkit (VTK), OpenCV, Qt, and CMake. ITK is an open-source, widely adopted, cross-platform system that provides developers with an extensive suite of software tools for image analysis, including fundamental algorithms for image segmentation and registration. VTK is an open-source, widely adopted, software system for 3D computer graphics, modeling, image processing, volume rendering, scientific visualization, and information visualization. The student will gain understanding of the working of all subroutines and practical application implementing these routines into customized workflow. The course will also introduce the use of OpenCV for applying computer vision and machine learning algorithms to biomedical images and data. Moreover, a full software development environment will be employed to create release-quality applications. This will include the use of source version control to track code changes and bugs, Qt for user interface development, CMake for development environment control, and Visual Studio C++ for the coding environment (Python is also permitted for students with substantial experience working with the language). This state of the art forms the basis for most medical visualization software used today, and students will learn the use of these tools and complete required exercises and projects, with an emphasis on real-world clinical applications.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 65 or Permission of the Instructor

## ENGS 114: Networked Multi-Agent Systems
Not offered 2022-2023

Design and analysis of networked systems comprised of interacting dynamic agents will be considered. Inspired by the cohesive behavior of flocks of birds, we design self-organizing engineering systems that mimic a sense of coordinated motion and the capability of collaborative information processing similar to flocks of birds. Examples include multi-robot networks, social networks, sensor networks, and swarms. The course combines concepts in control theory, graph theory, and complex systems in a unified framework.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 26, MATH 23, or equivalents plus familiarity with MATLAB

## ENGS 115: Parallel Computing
Not offered 2022-2023

Parallel computation, especially as applied to large scale problems. The three main topics are: parallel architectures, parallel programming techniques, and case studies from specific scientific fields. A major component of the course is laboratory experience using at least two different types of parallel machines. Case studies will come from applications areas such as seismic processing, fluid mechanics, and molecular dynamics.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 91 (or COSC 71 or equivalent)

## ENGS 116: Computer Engg: Computer Architecture
Not offered 2022-2023

The course provides an introduction to the field of computer architecture. The history of the area will be examined, from the first stored program computer to current research issues. Topics covered will include successful and unsuccessful machine designs, cache memory, virtual memory, pipelining, instruction set design, RISC/CISC issues, and hardware/software tradeoffs. Readings will be from the text and an extensive list of papers. Assignments will include homeworks and a substantial project, intended to acquaint students with open questions in computer architecture.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 31 and COSC 51; COSC 57, COSC 58, or equivalent recommended

### ENGG 117: Computational Imaging
Not offered in 2022-2023

An examination of computational methods in imaging science. An introduction into imaging theory is presented, including wave propagation, image formation, imaging systems, image quality, and noise sources. Then, advanced topics such as super-resolution imaging, compressed sensing, spectroscopic imaging, wavefront shaping, and holography are studied. Material draws heavily from recent literature. The course incorporates programming projects, critical reviews of journal articles, and construction of original review papers.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 92 or equivalent

### ENGS 120: Electromagnetic Waves: Analytical and Modeling Approaches
**Offered:** 23W

Conceptual development, analysis, and modeling in electromagnetic wave propagation, including boundary conditions, material properties, polarization, radiation, scattering, and phased arrays; emerging research and applications in the areas of electromagnetics and materials.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 64 or equivalent

### ENGG 122: Advanced Topics in Semiconductor Devices
**Offered:** 22F

The MOS device structure is the backbone of nearly all modern microelectronics. In this course the gate-insulator-semiconductor structure, commonly referred to as the metal-oxide- semiconductor or MOS structure, will be studied. The historical background of MOS devices and their fabrication will be briefly reviewed, as well as the basic MOS structure for accumulation, depletion and inversion. Advanced issues such as work function, trapped charge, interface traps, non-equilibrium operation and re-equilibration processes will be covered. Analysis of MOS in 1D including capacitance will be performed. The MOSFET will be analyzed with attention on short-channel effects, scaling, drain-induced barrier lowering, etc. The relationship between physics-based MOS device analysis and TCAD modelling will be explored. Other devices utilizing the MOS concept will be discussed, including power devices, CCDs and imaging devices, and FINFETs. The effects of radiation and other reliability issues will also be addressed.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 60 or equivalents

### ENGS 123: Optics
**Offered:** 22F

The physical principles and engineering applications of optics, with an emphasis on optical systems. Geometric optics: ray tracing, first-order analysis, imaging, radiometry. Wave optics: polarization, interference, diffraction, Fourier optics. Sources and detectors. Fiber optic systems.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23 or PHYS 41, and ENGS 92 or equivalent

### ENGS 124: Optical Devices and Systems
**Offered:** 23S

Light has now taken its place beside electricity as a medium for information technology and for engineering and scientific instrumentation. Applications for light include telecommunications and computers, as well as instrumentation for materials science, and biomedical, mechanical, and chemical engineering. The principles and characteristics of lasers, detectors, lenses, fibers, and modulators will be presented, and their application to specific optical systems introduced. The course will be taught in an interdisciplinary way, with applications chosen from each field of engineering. Students will choose design projects in their field of interest.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23

### ENGS 125: Power Electronics and Electromechanical Energy Conversion
**Offered:** 22F

Controlled use of energy is essential in modern society. As advances in power electronics extend the capability for precise and efficient control of electrical energy to more applications, economic and environmental considerations provide compelling reasons to do so. In this class, the principles of power processing using semiconductor switching are introduced through study of pulse-width-modulated dc-dc converters. High-frequency techniques, such as soft-switching, are analyzed. Magnetic circuit modeling serves as the basis for transformer, inductor, and electric machine design. Electromechanical energy conversion is studied in relation to electrostatic and electromagnetic motor and actuator design. Applications to energy efficiency, renewable energy sources, robotics, and micro-electromechanical systems are discussed. Laboratory exercises lead to a project involving switching converters and/or electric machines.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23 and ENGS 32

### ENGS 126: Analog Integrated Circuit Design
**Offered:** 23S

Design methodologies of very large scale integration (VLSI) analog circuits as practiced in industry will be discussed. Topics considered will include practical design considerations such as size and cost; technology processes; modeling of CMOS, bipolar, and diode devices; advanced circuit simulation techniques; basic building blocks; amplifiers; and analog systems. A design project is also required in which the student will design, analyze, and optimize a small analog or mixed analog/digital integrated circuit. This design and some homework assignments will require the student to perform analog and digital circuit simulations to verify circuit operation and performance. Lectures will be supplemented by guest lecturers from industry.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 32 and ENGS 61, or permission of instructor

## ENGS 128: Advanced Digital System Design
Not offered 2022-2023

Field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) have become a major fabric for implementing digital systems, rivaling application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) and microprocessors/microcontrollers, particularly in applications requiring special architectures or high data throughput, such as digital signal processing. Hardware description languages (HDLs) have become the dominant method for digital system design. This course will advance the student's understanding of FPGA design flow and ability to perform HDL-based design and implementation on FPGAs. Topics include: FPGA architectures, digital arithmetic, pipelining and parallelism, efficient design using register transfer level coding and IP cores, computer-aided tools for simulation, synthesis, and debugging. The course is graded on a series of laboratory exercises and a final project.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 31 and ENGS 62 or COSC 51

## ENGS 129: Biomedical Circuits and Systems
**Offered:** 23W

This course covers the fundamental principles of designing electronic instrumentation and measurement systems, including (i) operation and use of a range of transducers (ii) design of sensor interface circuits (iii) operation and use of different analog-to- digital converters (iv) signal processing algorithms and (v) event-driven microcontroller programming. While these engineering principles will be illustrated in the context of biomedical applications, they are equally relevant to other instrumentation and measurement scenarios. In the first half of the course, there are weekly labs during which students build various biomedical devices, such as an ECG-based heart rate monitor, an electronic stethoscope and an automatic blood pressure monitor. Each of these labs underscores a specific principle of instrumentation and measurement system design. The second half of the course is focused on a group project to build a single, moderately-complex piece of instrumentation, such as a blood oxygenation monitor.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 28 and ENGS 32

## ENGS 130: Mechanical Behavior of Materials
**Offered:** 22F

A study of the mechanical properties of engineering materials and the influence of these properties on the design process. Topics include: tensorial description of stress and strain; elasticity; plastic yielding under multiaxial loading; flow rules for large plastic strains; microscopic basis for plasticity; viscoelastic deformation of polymers; creep; fatigue; and fracture. Classnotes will be distributed at the start of the class.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24 and ENGS 33, or equivalent

## ENGS 131: Science of Solid State Materials
**Offered:** 22F

This course provides a background in solid state physics and gives students information about modern directions in research and application of solid state science. The course serves as a foundation for more advanced and specialized courses in the engineering of solid state devices and the properties of materials. The main subjects considered are: crystal structure, elastic waves-phonones, Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein statistics, lattice heat capacity and thermal conductivity, electrons in crystals, electron gas heat capacity and thermal conductivity, metals, semiconductors, superconductors, dielectric and magnetic properties, and optical properties. Amorphous solids, recombination, photoconductivity, photoluminescence, injection currents, semiconductor lasers, high temperature superconductors, and elements of semiconductor and superconductor microelectronics are considered as examples.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24 or PHYS 24 or CHEM 76 or equivalent

## ENGS 132: Thermodynamics and Kinetics in Condensed Phases
**Offered:** 23W

This course discusses the thermodynamics and kinetics of phase changes and transport in condensed matter, with the objective of understanding the microstructure of both natural and engineered materials. Topics include phase equilibria, atomic diffusion, interfacial effects, nucleation and growth, solidification of one-component and two-component systems, solubility, precipitation of gases and solids from supersaturated solutions, grain growth, and particle coarsening. Both diffusion-assisted and diffusionless or martensitic transformations are addressed. The emphasis is on fundamentals. Applications span the breadth of engineering, including topics such as polymer transformations, heat treatment of metals, processing of ceramics and semiconductors. Term paper.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24 and ENGS 25, or equivalent

## ENGS 133: Methods of Materials Characterization
**Offered:** 23S

This survey course discusses both the physical principles and practical applications of the more common modern methods of materials characterization. It covers techniques of both microstructural analysis (OM, SEM, TEM, electron diffraction, XRD), and microchemical characterization (EDS, XPS, AES, SIMS, NMR, RBS, and Raman spectroscopy), together with various scanning probe microscopy techniques (AFM, STM, EFM, and MFM). Emphasis is placed on the information that can be obtained together with the limitations of each technique. The course has a substantial laboratory component, including a project involving written and oral reports, and requires a term paper.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24 or permission

### ENGS 134: Nanotechnology
**Offered:** 23W

Current papers in the field of nanotechnology will be discussed in the context of the course material. In the second half of the term, students will pick a topic of interest and have either individual or small group meetings to discuss literature and research opportunities in this area. The students will prepare a grant proposal in their area of interest.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24 or PHYS 19 or CHEM 6, or equivalent

### ENGS 135: Thin Films & Microfabrication Technology
Not offered 2022-2023

This course covers the processing aspects of semiconductor and thin film devices. Growth methods, metallization, doping, insulator deposition, patterning, and analysis are covered. There are two major projects associated with the course — an experimental investigation performed in an area related to the student's research or interests, and a written and oral report on an area of thin film technology.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24 or equivalent

### ENGS 136: Electrochemical Energy Materials
**Offered:** 22F

Electrochemical energy materials and devices are playing a vital role in our technology driven society, and are in massive and rapidly growing demand for applications ranging from portable electronics to electric cars, from grid-scale energy storage to defense purposes. This course will give an introduction to the materials developments and characterizations in diverse electrochemical devices, with a focus on various electrode materials and technologies. Topics include, for example, basic principles of electrochemistry; introduction of a series of electrochemical energy storage devices; materials in emerging new battery technologies; photoelectrochemistry and photovoltaic devices. This course focuses on understanding materials science and challenges in modern electrochemical devices. For example, how to engineer the structures and properties of materials to maximize their electrochemical performances? How to characterize structures and compositions of electrochemical materials? The course also includes guest lectures to introduce a variety of energy materials for broad applications, such as solar cells and electrochemical sensing.
(It is assumed that students do not have background in electrochemistry)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 024 or Permission of Instructor

### ENGS 137: Molecular and Materials Design using Density Functional Theory
**Offered:** 22F

Density Functional Theory (DFT) has become a very powerful tool to  compute and predict the properties of molecules and materials. This class will focus on how  DFT can be used to compute a large range of materials and molecules properties. The class  will expose the fundamentals of DFT but also the practical aspects involved in running  computations. A comprehensive number of properties will be studied: structural, mechanical,  thermodynamical, optical, electrical and magnetic. The student will learn how to use a DFT  code through computational problem sets. The class will as well focus on case studies from the  scientific literature presented by students and discussed in class. A strong emphasis will be on  the critical assessment of the results obtained by DFT and on the use of the technique to perform  prediction and design.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24 or PHYS 24 or CHEM 76 or equivalent

### ENGS 138: Corrosion and Degradation of Materials
**Offered:** 23S

This course gives an introduction to the basic principles and applications of corrosion science that underpin extensions to practice. Topics include the thermodynamics and kinetics of electrochemical reactions to the understanding of such corrosion phenomena as passivity, crevice corrosion and pitting, and mechanically assisted corrosion; discussion of methods of corrosion control and prevention; mechanism and application of high-temperature oxidation (dry corrosion); applications to current materials degradation problems in marine environments, petrochemical and metallurgical industries, and energy storage/conversion systems.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24

### ENGS 139.1: Polar Science & Engineering: Solidification, Sea Ice, Strength & Fracture of Ice
Not offered 2022-2023

This course focusses on three topics relevant to science and engineering within the polar regions of Earth: solidification of fluids, the nature of sea ice and the strength and fracture of ice. Each topic is treated as a separate module, 8-10 lectures in length.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23 or permission of instructor

### ENGS 139.2: Polar Science &  Engineering: Physics & Chemistry of Ice, Polar Glaciology, Remote Sensing
**Offered:** 23S

This course focusses on three topics relevant to science and engineering within the polar regions of Earth: physics and chemistry of ice, glacial hydrology and remote sensing of polar landscapes., 8-10 lectures in length.
**Prerequisites:** Prerequisites: ENGS 24, general chemistry (full year), or permission of instructor.

### ENGS 142: Intermediate Solid Mechanics
**Offered:** 22F

Exact and approximate solutions of the equations of elasticity are developed and applied to the study of stress and deformation in structural and mechanical elements. The topics will include energy methods, advanced problems in torsion and bending, stress concentrations, elastic waves and vibrations, and rotating bodies. Although most applications will involve elastic deformation, post-yield behavior of elastic-perfectly plastic bodies will also be studied. The course will also include numerous applications of finite element methods in solid mechanics.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 71 or ENGS 76 or equivalent

### ENGS 145: Modern Control Theory
**Offered:** 23S

A continuation of ENGS 26, with emphasis on digital control, state-space analysis and design, and optimal control of dynamic systems. Topics include review of classical control theory, discrete-time system theory, discrete modeling of continuous-time systems, transform methods for digital control design, the state-space approach to control system design, optimal control, and effects of quantization and sampling rate on performance of digital control systems. Laboratory exercises reinforce the major concepts; the ability to program a computer in a high-level language is assumed.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 26

### ENGS 146: Computer-Aided Mechanical Engineering Design
**Offered:** 23S

An investigation of techniques useful in the mechanical design process. Topics include computer graphics, computer-aided design, computer-aided manufacturing, computer-aided (finite element) analysis, and the influence of manufacturing methods on the design process. Project work will be emphasized. Enrollment is limited to 24 students.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 76

### ENGS 147: Mechatronics
**Offered:** 23S

Mechatronics is the systems engineering approach to computer-controlled products. This course will integrate digital control theory, real-time computing, software design, sensing, estimation, and actuation through a series of laboratory assignments, complementary lectures, problem sets, and a final project. Topics covered will include microprocessor based real-time computing, digital control, state estimation, signal conditioning, sensors, autonomous navigation, and control architectures for autonomous systems.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 26 or ENGS 145; two of ENGS 31, ENGS 32, ENGS 33, ENGS 76, or equivalent

### ENGG 148: Structural Mechanics
**Offered:** 23W

Development and application of approximate and "exact" analytical and computational methods of analysis to a variety of structural systems, including trusses, two- and three-dimensional frames, plates and/or shells. Modeling of structural systems as one and multi degree of freedom lumped systems permits analysis under a variety of dynamic loads as well as providing an introduction to vibration analysis.
Can be used by undergraduates for A.B. course count only
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 33

### ENGG 149: Introduction to Systems Identification
Not offered 2022-2023

This course provides the fundamentals of system identification theory and its applications to mechanical, electrical, civil, and aerospace systems. Several state-of-the-art identification algorithms in current engineering practice will be studied. The following topics are covered: discrete-time and continuous-time models, state-space and input-output models, Markov parameters, observer Markov parameters, discrete Fourier transform, frequency response functions, singular value decomposition, least-squares parameter estimation, minimal realization theory, observer/Kalman filter identification, closed-loop system identification, nonlinear system identification, recursive system identification, and introduction to adaptive control.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22 and ENGS 26, or equivalent

### ENGS 150: Intermediate Fluid Mechanics
**Offered:** 23W

Following a review of the basic equations of fluid mechanics, the subjects of potential flow, viscous flows, boundary layer theory, turbulence, compressible flow, and wave propagation are considered at the intermediate level. The course provides a basis for subsequent more specialized studies at an advanced level.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 25, ENGS 34, or permission of the instructor

### ENGS 151: Environmental Fluid Mechanics
**Offered:** 23S

Applications of fluid mechanics to natural flows of water and air in environmentally relevant systems. The course begins with a review of fundamental fluid physics with emphasis on mass, momentum, and energy conservation. These concepts are then utilized to study processes that naturally occur in air and water, such as boundary layers, waves, instabilities, turbulence, mixing, convection, plumes, and stratification. The knowledge of these processes is then sequentially applied to the following environmental fluid systems: rivers and streams, wetlands, lakes and reservoirs, estuaries, the coastal ocean, smokestack plumes, urban airsheds, the lower atmospheric boundary layer, and the troposphere. Interactions between air and water systems are also studied in context, e.g., sea breeze in the context of the lower atmospheric boundary layer.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 25, ENGS 34, and ENGS 37, or equivalent

### ENGS 152: Magnetohydrodynamics
**Offered:** 23S

The fluid description of plasmas and electrically conducting fluids including magnetohydrodynamics and two-fluid fluid theory, with applications to laboratory and space plasmas, including magnetostatics, stationary flows, waves, instabilities, and shocks.
**Prerequisites:** PHYS 68 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor

### ENGS 153: Computational Plasma Dynamics
**Offered:** 23W

Theory and computational techniques used in contemporary plasma physics, especially nonlinear plasma dynamics, including fluid, particle and hybrid simulation approaches as well as linear dispersion codes and data analysis. This is a "hands-on" numerical course; students run plasma simulation codes and do a significant amount of new programming (using MATLAB).
**Prerequisites:** PHYS 68 or equivalent with ENGS 91 or equivalent recommended, or permission of the instructor

### ENGS 154: Aircraft Design
### Not offered 2022-2023

This project-based course immerses students in the clean-sheet design of a remotely-controlled aircraft. Students design and fabricate their aircraft from scratch, self-identify gaps in knowledge, and seek out information from a variety of sources. Class periods involve guided discovery of the physical principles of flight, as well as the development and use of mathematical models for design calculations. Assignments focus on the information and calculations needed to model and design the aircraft. This course calls upon material across multiple engineering disciplines: systems engineering; aerodynamics; structural analysis; flight stability and control; and propulsion.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 34 and one of ENGS 26, ENGS 31, ENGS 33. Equivalent courses allowed by permission.

### ENGS 155: Intermediate Thermodynamics
Not offered 2022-2023

The concepts of work, heat and thermodynamic properties are reviewed. Special consideration is given to derivation of entropy through information theory and statistical mechanics. Chemical and phase equilibria are studied and applied to industrial processes. Many thermodynamic processes are analyzed; the concept of exergy is used to evaluate their performance and identify ways to improve their efficiency.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 25

### ENGS 156: Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer
**Offered:** 23S

Fundamentals of convection, conduction, radiation, mass, and momentum transport. Basic conservation laws and rate equations in laminar and turbulent flows. Exact solutions. Approximate solutions using boundary layer or integral techniques. Empirical methods. Analysis of engineering systems.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 25, ENGS 34

### ENGS 157: Chemical Process Design
**Offered:** 23W

An in-depth exposure to the design of processes featuring chemical and/or biochemical transformations. Topics will feature integration of unit operations, simulation of system performance, sensitivity analysis, and system-level optimization. Process economics and investment return will be emphasized, with extensive use of the computer for simulation and analysis.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 36

### ENGS 158: Chemical Kinetics and Reactors
**Offered:** 23S

The use of reaction kinetics, catalyst formulation, and reactor configuration and control to achieve desired chemical transformations. The concepts and methods of analysis are of general applicability. Applications include combustion, fermentations, electrochemistry, and petrochemical reactions.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 36

### ENGS 159: Molecular Sensors & Nanodevices in Biomedical Engineering
**Offered:** 23S

Introduction to fundamentals and major types of molecular sensor systems, scaling laws of device miniaturization, and detection mechanisms, including molecular capture mechanisms; electrical, optical, and mechanical transducers; micro-array analysis of biomolecules; semiconductor and metal nanosensors; microfluidic systems; and microelectromechanical systems (MEMS, BioMEMS) design, fabrication and applications for bioengineering. Three lab sessions are designed to gain hands-on experience on microfluidic chip and soft lithography, gold nanorods-based biomolecular sensors, micro-reactors using colloidal chemistry in engineering of nanoparticles for biomedical applications in sensing and imaging.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22, CHEM 6, or equivalent

### ENGS 160: Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering

A graduate section of ENGS 35 involving a project and extra class meetings. Not open to students who have taken ENGS 35.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3, CHEM 5, BIOL 12 or BIOL 13 and permission of the instructor

### ENGS 161: Metabolic Engineering
**Offered:** 23S

Metabolic engineering combines aspects of chemical engineering, systems biology and synthetic biology. This course focuses on developing a quantitative understanding of metabolic processes within the cell. Although metabolism is a complex process, it is determined by a small number of physical constraints, including enzyme activity, mass balance and thermodynamics. In this course you will learn to perform a mass balance, construct and analyze a stoichiometric network, simulate a series of kinetic reactions, and analyze isotope tracer experiments. Key genetic techniques, including CRISPR, will be presented. Computational analysis will be performed using COBRA and Equilibrator via Python and associated tools in the Python Data Science stack. These tools will be applied first to several canonical examples from the metabolic engineering literature and then to a project of your choosing.
**Prerequisites:** Engineering Sciences 35/160 and a non-introductory course in biochemistry or molecular biology, or permission.

### ENGS 162: Basic Biological Circuit Engineering
**Offered:** 23W

This course will provide a comprehensive introduction to the design, modeling, and experimental implementation of synthetic bio-molecular circuits in living cells, which have wide applications in biotechnology and medicine. Simple but sophisticated synthetic biological circuits will be implemented and tested in microbial cells in the laboratory. Computer aided design, modeling, and simulation will use an industry standard electronic circuit design tool showing how to design, model, and fit actual experimental biological data such that engineering circuit theory and biological experiment agree.
**Prerequisites:** MATH 3 or MATH 8 or equivalent experience in Basic Calculus, CHEM 5, BIOL 13. Experience in Molecular Biology is useful (e.g. ENGS 35, BIOL 45, & BIOL 46 or equivalent) but not necessary. Experience in Signals and System Modeling is also useful (e.g. ENGS 22) but not necessary.

### ENGS 163: Advanced Protein Engineering
**Offered:** 23W

This course will build on molecular engineering fundamentals introduced in ENGS 58 and equip students to formulate novel engineered molecules by translating methods into practical design proposals. The three components of any protein engineering effort will be surveyed: host strain, library design, and selective pressure. Both gold standard and novel engineering methodologies will be studied, and tradeoffs among different techniques will be examined through detailed case studies. Data presentation and interpretation skills will be developed by examining current literature focused on proteins with practical utility.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 58, OR ENGS 160, OR BIOCHEM 101. Equivalent courses accepted with instructor's permission.

### ENGS 164: Tissue Engineering
**Offered:** 22F

This course will provide an overview of the field of Tissue Engineering, focusing on the development of biological constructs to replace, restore, and regenerate tissue. Content will include key concepts related to tissue structure, cellular fate processes, biomaterials, and the large-scale production of tissue engineered scaffolds. This course will incorporate lectures, quizzes, journal articles, and group projects for students to build a strong background in tissue engineering and experience the steps of designing a tissue engineered construct to be moved to market.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 56, or ENGS 165, or both ENGS 24 and BIOL 12, or equivalent

### ENGS 165: Biomaterials
**Offered:** 23S

Consideration of material problems is perhaps one of the most important aspects of prosthetic implant design. The effects of the implant material on the biological system as well as the effect of the biological environment on the implant must be considered. In this regard, biomaterial problems and the bioelectrical control systems regulating tissue responses to cardiovascular and orthopedic implants will be discussed. Examples of prosthetic devices currently being used and new developments of materials appropriate for future use in implantation will be taken from the literature.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24, or equivalent

### ENGG 166: Quantitative Human Physiology
**Offered:** 23S

This is a comprehensive review of the integrated functions of cells, organs, and systems of the human body, focusing both on physiology and quantitation. The hierarchy of systems is reviewed with basic explanation as well as function-based analysis. The educational goal is to acquire a working knowledge of most major body systems, and an expert level ability for quantitative modeling and measurement of their function. The foundations of physiology are reviewed in terms of flow and action from pressure-driven, electrical potential forces, chemical free energy, intermolecular forces, concentration and diffusion. Detailed sections on cellular membranes, energy cycles, action potentials, nervous system, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, renal physiology, gastrointestinal and endocrine physiology are reviewed. The class culminates in a detailed look at anatomy and imaging features as related to the functional physiology. Students are active instructors in the class, with weekly presentations expected.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22 or equivalent; BIOL 12 or BIOL 14 or ENGS 30; ENGS 23 or
MATH 23 or PEMM 101

### ENGS 167: Medical Imaging
**Offered:** 23W

A comprehensive introduction to all major aspects of standard medical imaging systems used today. Topics include radiation, dosimetry, x-ray imaging, computed tomography, nuclear medicine, MRI, ultrasound, and imaging applications in therapy. The fundamental mathematics underlying each imaging modality is reviewed and an engineering picture of the hardware needed to implement each system is examined. The course will incorporate a journal club review of research papers, term tests, and a term project to be completed on an imaging system.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 92 (may be taken conconcurrently)

### ENGG 168: Biomedical Radiation Transport
Not offered 2022-2023

This course will provide a general overview of radiation transport mechanisms in matter, beginning with a derivation of the Boltzmann radiation transport equation, and examining the various approximations possible. Focus on the single-energy Diffusion approximation will be examined in detail, as it relates to neutron diffusion nuclear reactors and optical photon diffusion. Review of photon diffusion in tissue will be discussed as it relates to tissue spectroscopy and imaging. Fundamental research papers in this field will be presented and reviewed, covering aspects of multiple scattering, Mie scattering, and scattering phase functions. Stochastic model-based approaches will be covered as well, such as the Monte Carlo model. Numerical approaches to solving these models will be introduced.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23 or equivalent

### ENGS 169: Intermediate Biomedical Engineering
**Offered:** 23S

A graduate section of ENGS 57. Students taking the course for graduate credit will be expected to write a research proposal aimed at developing a specific surgical technology. Groups of 2-3 students will work together. The proposal will require an extensive literature review, a detailed proposal of research activities, alternative methods, and timeline, and a detailed budget and budget justification for meeting the research objectives. Weekly meetings will take place between the groups and Professor Halter to discuss progress. By the end of the term the groups are expected to have a complete proposal drafted. Enrollment is limited to 18 students. Not open to students who have taken ENGS 57.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23 and ENGS 56 or equivalent

### ENGS 170: Neuroengineering
Not offered in 2022-2023

This course will introduce students to currently available and emerging technologies for interfacing with the human brain. Students will study the fundamental principles, capabilities and limitations of a range of relevant technologies within the scope of noninvasive brain-computer interfaces, neural implants, neurostimulation, sensory substitution and neuroinformatics. The ethical and societal ramifications of these technologies will also be considered. Applications of neuroengineering technology in medicine will be emphasized such as the diagnosis and treatment of neurological diseases and neural rehabilitation.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22 and ENGS 56

### ENGS 171: Industrial Ecology
**Offered:** 23W

A product's environmental impacts result from design, production, and operational choices. Industrial ecology identifies economic ways to improve these environmental impacts, chiefly by designing for circular material flows, improving energy effectiveness and material choice, changing user behavior, systems thinking, and otherwise promoting sustainability. The objective of this course is to do all of the above for a product to conceptually invent or innovate a market- viable alternative. To do this, a broad spectrum of industrial activities is reviewed, including products and services. This course examines to what extent environmental and social concerns have already affected specific industries, and where additional progress can be made. Student activities include a critical review of current literature, participation in class discussion, and a term project in design for the environment.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 21 and ENGS 37 or instructor permission for MBA students. Students should have a basic understanding of how to progress from initial concept to prototype, and should have a basic understanding of environmental impacts such as pollution and climate change.

## ENGS 172: Climate Change and Engineering
**Offered:** 23S

Earth's climate is result of interplay between continental and moving atmospheric and oceanic systems with multiple forcing mechanisms and internal feedbacks. Fundamental heat, mass, and radiative transfer processes impacting the climate system will be examined to understand the drivers of current and past climate. Published regional and global impact projections and adaptation strategies for the future will be examined. Mitigation and sustainable energy will be investigated, and choices on the international, national and local scales will be discussed. Students will be required to actively participate in class by leading class discussions and actively engaging in small group activities. In addition, students will conduct a research project to design an adaptation and mitigation strategy for a community or business in a region of their choice, and will write a term paper and make an oral presentation of their findings.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 151 or ENGS 156 or EARS 178, or equivalent.

## ENGS 172.2: Techno-economic Analysis in a Developing Country Context
**Offered:** 23S

This course will address the application of techno-economic analysis (TEA) to evaluate the profitability and broader social and environmental impact of potential business ventures involving technologies located in developing countries.  Elements of techno-economic analysis will be discussed, including process design and simulation; profitability analysis; and life-cycle assessment. Aspects unique to developing countries – such as poor infrastructure, financing limitations, and unfavorable government policies – will also be considered. Ongoing review and discussion of illustrative TEA examples, including case studies of actual ventures, will reinforce key concepts. The course will also feature a series of expert guest speakers from industry, academia, and non-profit organizations.

## ENGS 173: Energy Utilization
**Offered:** 23W

Industrial societies are presently powered primarily by fossil fuels. Continuing to supply energy at the rate it is now used will be problematic, regardless of the mix of fossil fuels and alternatives that is used; yet western consumption patterns spreading through the rest of the world and other trends portend large increases in demand for energy services. Increased energy efficiency will be essential for meeting these challenges, both to reduce fossil-fuel consumption and to make significant reliance on alternatives feasible. Technical issues in efficient systems for energy utilization will be surveyed across major uses, with in-depth technical analysis of critical factors determining possible, practical, and economical efficiency improvements in both present technology and potential future developments. Areas addressed include lighting, motors and drive systems, heating, ventilation and air conditioning, transportation, appliances and electronics.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22, senior standing and at least two of the following: ENGS 25, 32, 34, 44, 52, 76, 104, 125, 150, 155, 156, and 184, or permission of the instructor. ENGS 25 is strongly recommended.

## ENGS 174: Energy Conversion
**Offered:** 22F

This course will address the science and technology of converting key primary energy sources — fossil fuels, biomass, solar radiation, wind, and nuclear fission and fusion — into fuels, electricity, and usable heat. Each of these topics will be analyzed in a common framework including underlying fundamentals, constraints on cost and performance, opportunities and obstacles for improvement, and potential scale.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22 and at least two of the following: ENGS 25, ENGS 32, ENGS 34, ENGS 36, ENGS 44, ENGS 52, ENGS 76, ENGS 104, ENGS 125, ENGS 150, ENGS 155, ENGS 156, and ENGM 184, or permission. ENGS 25 is strongly recommended.

## ENGS 175: Energy Systems
**Offered:** 23W

A consideration of energy futures and energy service supply chains at a systemic level. Dynamic development of demand and supply of primary energy sources and key energy carriers will be considered first assuming continuation of current trends, and then with changes to current trends in order to satisfy constraints such as limiting carbon emissions and changing resource availability. Integrated analysis of spatially-distributed time-variable energy systems will also be addressed, with examples including generation, storage, and distribution of electricity and production of energy from biomass.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 25, ENGS 51, either ENGG 173 or ENGG 174 or permission of the instructor

## ENGG 176: Design for Manufacturing
Not offered 2022-2023

Design for Manufacturing (DFM) is an analysis-supported design approach in which analytical models incorporating manufacturing input are used at the earliest stages of design in order to influence part and product design towards those design choices that can be produced more easily and more economically. DFM analysis addresses any aspect of the developing design of parts in which the issues of manufacturing are involved. The designed object is considered explicitly through its geometries and material selection and their impact on manufacturing costs. This course is intended primarily for students interested in mechanical, industrial, and manufacturing engineering as well as for engineering design practitioners in industry. The course will emphasize those processes most often used in the mass production of consumer products and will include such processes as assembly, injection molding, die casting, stamping and forging.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 73 or permission of instructor

### ENGG 177: Decision-Making under Uncertainty
**Offered:** 23S

Decision Making under Uncertainty introduces the foundational ideas of making good decisions despite an unknown environment. This course will start with a review of probability and will mainly focus on solution techniques for single-stage and sequential decision problems. Specifically, the course will be divided into four main parts: (1) probabilistic models; (2) solution techniques for single-stage decision problems; (3) model-based solution techniques for sequential decision problems; and (4) model-free solution techniques for sequential decision problems. The approaches for solving decision-making problems covered in this course are relevant for a wide range of fields including engineering, computer science, business, and healthcare. The goal of this course is to provide students with the required knowledge to apply solution techniques in real-world situations.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 27 or ENGS 93 and either ENGS 20 or COSC 10; or instructor permission

### ENGM 178: Technology Assessment
**Offered:** 22F

This project course is grounded in technology-focused areas and provides an opportunity for teams of students to conduct a thorough analysis of prevalent and emerging technologies in fields of critical interest such as health, energy, the environment, and other complex systems and then to recommend and justify actions for its further development. Technology in an assigned application field will be analyzed by each student team, along with emerging, complementary and competing technologies, leading to 1) findings of those impediments and incentives for its further development, 2) identification and quantification of the societal and/or commercial benefits achievable from further development, and 3) recommendations for action in research funding, product and market development, public policy, and the like, that would most rapidly achieve the identified societal and/or commercial benefits. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)

### ENGM 179.1: Strategy
**Offered:** 22F

Strategy entails shaping and managing factors that are critical to the long-term success of an organization. Decision makers must formulate and implement strategy for the organization as a whole, and guide the organization in navigating strategic challenges as markets and technologies change. This course covers key frameworks and principles for formulating and implementing strategy in single-business and multi-business firms, with respect to the external context in which a firm competes and its internal operations. Applying this material to case studies and other company examples will help you to develop your skills in strategic analysis.

### ENGM 179.2: Organizational Behavior
**Offered:** 22F

Organizations are complex social systems that bring together tasks, structures, people and culture. Their success depends on people interacting within this system to achieve common goals. This course will provide you with conceptual frameworks for increasing individual, team, and organizational performance. More specific learning goals include: a) to increase your knowledge about individual, interpersonal and group behavior in complex organizations; b) to increase your awareness of your own and others' assumptions, motivations, attitudes, values, emotions and behavior in human interaction; c) to increase your skill in diagnosing the structural and behavioral antecedents of destructive behavior in organizations, and prescribing effective action to remedy those problems; and d) to manage this complex system in service of achieving strategic goals. We will address these goals by learning about the underlying psychological and sociological foundations of human behavior and will engage in case study discussions and interactive exercises to help you build effective leadership skills.

### ENGM 180.1: Accounting and Finance
**Offered:** 23S

This course provides an integrated exploration of financial accounting and finance. Financial accounting refers to the system a firm uses to both record its transactions and report its results to investors and other users of financial statements. Finance refers to the financial aspects of managerial decisions and the capital markets in which firms raise funds for investment to provide practical tools for financial decision making and valuation.

### ENGM 181: Marketing
**Offered:** 22F

This course introduces the role of marketing within business firms. Case studies drawn from a wide variety of consumer and industrial products and services provide an opportunity for students to apply concepts and techniques developed in assigned readings. Specific topics include customer analysis, market research, market segmentation, distribution channel policy, product policy and strategy, pricing, advertising, and sales force management. The course stresses oral and written expression and makes use of several computer exercises, spreadsheet analysis, and management simulations. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** Permission of instructor

### ENGM 182: Data Analytics
**Offered:** 23W

This course provides a hands-on introduction to the concepts, methods and processes of business analytics. Students learn how to obtain and draw business inferences from data by asking the right questions and using the appropriate tools. Topics include data preparation, statistical tools, data mining, visualization, and the overall process of using analytics to solve business problems. Students work with real-world business data and analytics software. Where possible, cases are used to motivate the topic being covered. Students acquire a working knowledge of the "R" language and environment for statistical computing and graphics. Prior experience with "R" is not necessary, but students should have a basic familiarity with statistics, probability, and be comfortable with basic data manipulation in Excel spreadsheets.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 93 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.

### ENGM 183: Operations Management
**Offered:** 23W

This course provides an introduction to the concepts and analytic methods that are useful in understanding the management of a firm's operations. We will introduce job shops, assembly lines, and continuous processes. Other topics include operations strategy, aggregate planning, production scheduling, inventory control, and new manufacturing technologies and operating practices. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 93

### ENGM 184: Introduction to Optimization Methods
**Offered:** 22F

An introduction to various methods of optimization and their use in problem solving. Students will learn to formulate and analyze optimization problems and apply optimization techniques in addition to learning the basic mathematical principles on which these techniques are based. Topic coverage includes linear, nonlinear, and dynamic programming, and combinatorial optimization. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)

### ENGM 185: Topics in Manuf. Design & Processes
Not offered 2022-2023

The course will consist of four main topics: 1) technical estimating, 2) design of experiments, 3) design for manufacturability, 4) statistical process control. We will review technical estimating (TE), a vital skill in today's rapidly changing industry. Illustrative and interesting examples will be used to hone TE techniques. Design of experiments (DOE) will be covered in detail using Montgomery's Design and Analysis of Experiments. Analysis of variance, model adequacy checking, factorial designs, blocking and confounding, regression models, nesting, and fractional factorial and Taguchi designs will be taught. Design for manufacturability (DFM) will be covered so that by the end of the course the student will know how to establish a successful DFM program to optimize and continuously improve designs and manufacturing processes. Cost estimating related to manufacturing processes will also be presented, followed by an overview of failure analysis techniques. The course will also introduce the basics of statistical process control, including the Shewhart Rules. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 93

### ENGM 186: Technology Project Management
**Offered:** 23W

Project management focuses on planning and organizing as well as directing and controlling resources for a relatively short-term project effort which is established to meet specific goals and objectives. Project management is simultaneously behavioral, and quantitative, and systematic. The course covers topics in planning, scheduling and controlling projects such as in new product development, technology installation, and construction. This course is aimed at both business and engineering students and combines reading and case-oriented activities. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGM 184 or equivalent

### ENGM 187: Technology Innovation and Entrepreneurship
**Offered:** 23W

Innovation is the process of translating a new invention or discovery into a commercial product. In this course, some of the guiding principles in technology innovation and entrepreneurship are discussed. The principles encompass intellectual property including patents, product definition including minimal viable product and whole product, customer definition and focus, product development, marketing and sales and communication, and manufacturing. Financial modelling and funding sources are addressed. Leadership practices including hiring, team building, employees, outsourcing and working with investors are also discussed. Students will prepare papers on various topics, make presentations, and create a real or hypothetical business plan as part of the coursework. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)

### ENGM 188: Law for Technology and Entrepreneurship
**Offered:** 22F

The solutions to many of the challenges of entrepreneurship in general, and to those of starting up a technologically based business in particular, are provided by the law. A grounding in the law of intellectual property, contractual transactions, business structures, debt and equity finance, and securities regulation, both in the U.S. and in an international context, will help inventors and entrepreneurs to manage this part of the process intelligently and with a high likelihood of success. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)

### ENGM 189.1: Medical Device Commercialization (.5 credit)
**Offered:** 22F

This course is designed to expose students to the specialized business frameworks and essential tools for successful translation of biomedical technologies from the lab (concept) to the market (clinic) that are needed by medical device innovators and managers. The curriculum is intended to provide an overview of the process used to assess the commercial viability and potential business opportunity for innovative medical devices.  Course content is based on the Concept to Clinic: Commercializing Innovation (C3i) Program offered by the NIH. Teams of 2-3 students will work to develop a commercialization plan for an innovative medical device of their choosing or one provided by the course instructors. Weekly lectures on topics ranging from business validation to regulatory strategies to reimbursement approaches will be followed by team presentations that define how each team proposes to navigate these aspects of medical device commercialization. (ENGM 189.1 runs for the first five weeks of the term offered, and is followed by partner course ENGM 189.1 for the second five weeks of the term offered. Two classes per week, 5 weeks total. This course carries .5 credit. Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** Graduate standing in engineering or business administration.

### ENGM 189.2: Medical Device Development (.5 credit)
**Offered:** 22F

This module of the course is an overview of existing medical devices and discusses methods for development, evaluation, and approval of new medical devices. The course will cover both diagnostic and interventional devices, and cover clinical and pre-clinical testing issues, as well as a discussion of FDA approval processes, funding startups, and cost effectiveness analysis. The course will involve several case studies as examples. For projects, students will work in teams to analyze needs in the medical setting and come up with a plan for a new device, and analyze how best to develop it with a new startup. Two classes per week, 5 weeks total. (ENGM 189.2 runs for the second five weeks of the term offered, and is preceded by partner course ENGM 189.1 for the first five weeks of the term offered. Two classes per week, 5 weeks total. This course carries .5 credit. Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** Graduate standing in engineering or business administration.

### ENGM 190: Platform Design, Management, and Strategy
**Offered:** 22F

This course is aimed at students, managers, executives, investors, and entrepreneurs interested in creating, managing, or understanding business platforms. Firms such as Amazon, Apple, Facebook, SalesForce, and SAP operate as ecosystems in which third parties add value. Topics include startup, converting existing businesses, openness, network effects, innovation, cannibalization, pricing, governance, and competition. The course will combine rigorous theory with real-world experience. Case studies will emphasize practical approaches and draw from social media, healthcare, entrepreneurship, enterprise software, mobile services, and consumer products to provide foundations and definitions. This course will also demonstrate established economic principles from the literature on industrial organization, two-sided network effects, information asymmetry, agency, pricing, and game theory. A basic background in microeconomics is recommended as a prerequisite. Platforms are economically important and widely observed in modern economies. For example, HMOs match patients and physicians. Real estate and auction networks match buyers and sellers. Airline reservation systems match travelers to airline flights. However, thanks largely to technology, platforms are becoming much more prevalent. New platforms are being developed and traditional businesses are being reconceived as platforms e.g. U.S. Postal Service, newspapers (Huffington Post). Retail electric markets are evolving into platforms that match consumers with specific power producers, allowing them to express their preferences for source of supply. In creating strategies for platform markets, managers have typically relied on assumptions and paradigms that apply to businesses without network effects. As a result, they have made decisions in pricing, supply chains, product design, and strategy that are inappropriate for the economics of their changing industries.

### ENGM 191: Product Design and Development
**Offered:** 22F 23S

This class teaches modern tools and methods for product design and development. The cornerstone is a project in which student teams conceive, design, and prototype a physical product. The class is primarily intended for Thayer MEM, MEng, Thayer PhD Innovation, Tuck MBA students, and Dartmouth medical students. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGM 183 or Instructor permission.

### ENGG 192: Independent or Group Study in Engineering Sciences
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S 23X

An independent study course in lieu of, or supplementary to, a 100-level course, as arranged with a faculty member. To be used in satisfaction of advanced degree requirements, requests for approval must be submitted to the Thayer School graduate program director no later than the end of the first week of classes in the term in which the course is to be taken. No more than one such course should be used in satisfaction of requirements for any degree. Proposed courses should include full syllabus, resources and student evaluation methods. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements. May not be used for term-length research or design projects.)

## ENGG 194: PhD Oral Qualifier
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S 23X

The oral qualifying exam, a set of questions put forward by an oral examination committee to the candidate, normally takes place before or during the fifth term of the student's program, or, in exceptional circumstances, early in the sixth term. The exam is open to the faculty, but not to the general public. The committee tests the candidate's knowledge of principles and methods underlying the field in which advanced work is to be performed. The exam covers material selected by the candidate's advisor in consultation with the examining committee, and includes coverage of mathematical techniques appropriate to the research area. The structure of the preparation for the exam is flexible. The examination committee consists of 4 members: the chair plus 3 Dartmouth faculty examiners, with at least 2 of the examiners from Thayer School. A Thayer faculty member other than the student's advisor chairs the committee. This chair is assigned by the director of the MS and PhD programs. The examination committee gives the student a pass, fail, or conditional pass result. Students who fail may retake the oral examination — one time only — within the following 3 months. No third attempt is allowed.
**Prerequisites:** PhD student standing

## ENGG 195: Seminar on Science—Technology and Society
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S

Presentation and discussion of timely issues in scientific and technological development and its relation to society, at the weekly Jones Seminar series, which is every Friday afternoon 3:30pm-4:30pm. Topics vary from week to week, with speakers nominated by the students and faculty of the Engineering School. Topics include scientific developments, technology and impacts of R&D on various aspects of society; ethics, social issues, environmental concerns, and government policy; entrepreneurship, marketing, labor markets, quality, international competition, and legal liability. All enrolled students must attend the weekly Jones Seminar. Students also sign up and meet for lunch with 2-3 of the Jones Seminar speakers, each term of enrollment. The students are expected to read the material submitted by the speaker and to have prepared questions for the lunch meeting. The credit/no credit grade for this seminar will be based on seminar attendance and participation in the lunch discussions. Students are required to attend all seminars, with allowance for absences due to health or research related reasons. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB, BE, MEM, or MS degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** PhD student standing
**Offered:** 22F

## ENGG 197: PhD Professional Workshops
**Offered:** 23W

A sequence of workshops on the preparation for professional life after the PhD program, culminating in the completion of a curriculum vitae or resume, outline of possible jobs, and a competitive grant proposal. A major goal is for the student to design and write a grant for a technology startup program or for an academic research grant. Successful research and SBIR proposals are outlined and the processes for evaluating them are offered by research principal investigators, grant administration officials, and corporate representatives. Both academic CVs and industry resumes can be developed. Workshops include job search guides, management skills and research team management. Submitted student proposals and CVs are critiqued for improvement.
**Prerequisites:** PhD student standing

## ENGG 198: Research-In-Progress Workshop
**Offered:** 23W

Annual meeting of all doctoral candidates in residence with each candidate presenting in generally understandable terms his or her research progress over the past year. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB, BE, MEM, MEng, or MS degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** PhD student standing

## ENGG 199: Special Topics in Engineering Sciences

A special topics lecture course in lieu of, or supplementary to, a 100-level course, as arranged by a faculty member to be used in satisfaction of advanced degree requirements. The course must be approved by the graduate programs committee in advance of the term in which it is offered. No more than two such courses should be used in satisfaction of requirements for any degree. To permit action prior to the term's end, requests for approval must be submitted to the graduate director no later than the eighth week of the term preceding the term in which the course is to be offered. Proposed courses should include full syllabus, resources, and student evalua- tion methods. Courses that have a 100-level prerequisite should use ENGG 299.

### ENGG 199.06: Flexible Electronics-Material Design for Energy, Sensing, and Display
Not offered 2022-23

Flexible electronics make up an emerging class of devices that can tackle technological challenges for which traditional rigid systems are unsuitable—for example, lightweight wearable sensors for health applications or low-cost solar energy. This course will develop a multidisciplinary understanding of how to engineer thin film materials with unique optoelectronic and electronic functionality for flexible devices within a set of constraints imposed by thin film mechanics. This will include a study of electronic devices such as thin film solar cells, light emitting diodes, and thin film transistors as well as the large area deposition methods used to pattern and integrate these systems. Knowledge from this course is relevant preparation for careers in the display industry ($100 bil.) and flexible electronics industry ($50 bil.).
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24 and at least one of (ENGS 32, 60, 122, 131, 134, 135)

### ENGG 199.07: Introduction to Bioelectronics
**Offered:** 22F

In this course, the fundamentals and applications of micro-and nano-technology-based bioelectronics are introduced. Topics include bioelectricity, biosensor basics, bioelectronic device fabrication, integrated circuit packaging, and in-depth discussions on biopotential electrodes for the recording and stimulation of bioelectricity. Medical device regulations will also be introduced together with safety and ethical issues as critical considerations towards biomedical device translation and commercialization. The course emphasizes the design and analysis methods in developing new bioelectronics. The course project is designed for students to gain experiences and insights in utilizing what's learned in this course to conduct in-depth critical reviews of recent bioelectronic developments.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 22; CHEM 6, or graduate standing

### ENGG 199.08: Post-Modern and Non-Linear Control
**Offered:** 22F

This course provides an in-depth overview of several post-modern and non-linear control concepts and methods that are applicable to a wide range of deterministic and stochastic dynamical systems. The following topics are covered in the course: review of state estimation and modern control theory, mathematical models, input-state and input-output feedback linearization, iterative learning control, evolutionary algorithms, artificial neural networks, dynamic programming, model predictive control, reinforcement learning, and relationship of reinforcement learning to model predictive control and optimal control.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 26; ENGS 145 is recommended

### ENGG 199.09: Game-theoretic Design, Learning and Engineering
**Offered:** 22F

Game theory is a field of applied mathematics that describes and analyzes interactive decision-making when two or more parties are involved.  Since finding a firm mathematical footing in the 1920's, it has been applied to a wide variety of fields, including economics, political science, foreign policies, engineering, and machine learning, just to name a few. This course will serve both as an introduction to as well as a survey of applications of game theory, as it has been useful for designing wireless networks, devising market incentives, implementing auction, making resource allocation, designing voting schemes, just to name a few. Therefore, after covering the mathematical foundational work with some measure of mathematical rigor, we will examine many real-world applications, both historical and current. Topics include 2-person/n-person game, cooperative/non-cooperative game, static/dynamic game, strategic/coalitional game, learning in games, price of anarchy, mechanism design and generative adversarial networks and their respective examples and applications. We will also spend some time discussing well known examples such as prisoner's dilemma, trust game, etc.  Further attention will be given to the meaning and the computation complexity of finding of Nash equilibrium as well as  Programming at the level of Python and ML software packages (PyTorch, Tensorflow, etc.) will be used to supplement the understanding of the mathematics and algorithms
**Prerequisites:** MATH 1 or 3, and MATH (8 or 9) or MATH 24, MATH 20 is a plus, and some level of proficiency in a programing language such as C/C++, Julia, Python, R, or MATLAB required

### ENGG 199.10: Master of Engineering Design Project Initiation
**Offered:** 23W

An engineering design project elective for students in the MEng program. Students in this course will practice the leadership and technical engineering skills needed for the development of products, processes, services that are both technical in nature and exist in complex human, social, and economic contexts. Design projects are developed from specifications submitted by industry and other organizations and are pursued over the course of two quarters as a team project (ENGG 199.10/199.11). Written and oral reports are required for the design project during the term. A project advisor is required for each design team to serve as a consultant to the team's efforts. ENGG 199.10 is the first unit of a two-term course sequence (ENGG 199.10/199.11) that must be taken consecutively.
**Prerequisites:** ENGM 191

### ENGG 199.11: Master of Engineering Design Project Completion
**Offered:** 23S

This course is the second unit in the two-course team engineering design sequence ENGG 199.10/199.11. The objective of the course is to practice the leadership and technical engineering skills needed for the development of products, processes, services that are both technical in nature and exist in complex human, social, and economic contexts. Students continue with the design teams formed in ENGG 199.10 to complete their projects. Design teams are responsible for all aspects of their respective projects: science, innovation, analysis, experimentation, economic decisions and business operations, planning of projects, patents, and relationships with clients. Final oral presentations and written reports are required. A faculty member is assigned to each design team to serve as consultant to the team's efforts.
**Prerequisites:** ENGG 199.10

### ENGG 199.2: Model Based Systems Engineering
Not offered 2022-2023

This course is designed to introduce students to the world of model-based systems engineering. Systems Engineering is an interdisciplinary field of engineering and engineering management that enables the realization of successful complex systems over their life-cycles. Systems Engineering integrates multiple disciplines and specialty groups into a team effort forming a structured development process that proceeds from concept to production to operation to obsolescence. Systems Engineering considers the technical, social, and business needs of all stakeholders with the goal of realizing a successful system. At its core, systems engineering utilizes systems thinking principles to organize this body of knowledge. This course will prepare students to engineer, analyze, and simulate complex systems. Such systems are characterized by a high level of heterogeneity and a large number of components. They will appreciate the physical, informatic, social and economic aspects of such systems. They will use systems thinking concepts and abstractions to manage complexity. They will learn to use model-based systems engineering techniques to model a system's form, function, and concept. They will analyze the structure of these systems using graph-theoretic approaches. Finally, they will learn to simulate social, technical, and economic systems with continuous-time and discrete-event dynamics. The systems engineering skills developed over the course are applicable to a broad range of disciplinary applications.
**Prerequisites:** ENGG 199, like other introductory graduate-level systems engineering courses at other universities, is meant to be taken after the student has well established their undergraduate engineering program.

### ENGG 199.3: High-Frequency Power Magnetics Design
Not offered 2022-2023

One of the fundamental advantages of power electronics is the ability to use high frequencies which enable reductions in physical size, weight and cost of passive components such as magnetics with losses also reduced. However high-frequency effects in both magnetic cores and in windings rapidly increase power losses at higher frequencies limiting performance and inhibiting the use of increased frequency to yield further improvements.  After a review of magnetics modeling and design fundamentals, the class will examine best-practice techniques for high-frequency magnetics modeling and design.  Selected recent and current research in modeling, design, and fabrication will be examined in detail, including self-resonant passive components. Finally, applications to wireless power transfer will be studied.

### ENGG 199.5: Introduction to Computational Materials Science and Engineering
Not offered 2022-2023

Computational modeling in materials science is a powerful tool that allows discovery of new materials and exploration of materials theory. This course introduces the use of computational modeling to understand and predict materials behavior, properties and processes. The course will introduce a series of common materials modeling approaches from molecular dynamics to Monte-Carlo simulations and Density Functional Theory. All methods will be illustrated using use cases from various fields of materials science (e.g., Li-ion batteries, structural alloys, …). The students will learn to apply these methods hands-on on specific problems writing code and using open-source codes. A strong emphasis will be on the critical assessment of the limits of the models.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 24, ENGS 20, and working knowledge of ordinary PDE's. Students not meeting the prerequisites and non-engineering majors may seek permission.

### ENGS 200: Methods in Applied Math II
Not offered 2022-2023

Continuation of ENGS 100 with emphasis on variational calculus, integral equations, and asymptotic and perturbation methods for integrals and differential equations. Selected topics include functional differentiation, Hamilton's principles, Rayleigh-Ritz method, Fredholm and Volterra equations, integral in transforms, Schmidt-Hilbert theory, asymptotic series, methods of steepest descent and stationary phase, boundary layer theory, WKB methods, and multiple-scale theory.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 100, or equivalent

### ENGS 202: Nonlinear Systems
Not offered 2022-2023

The course provides basic tools for modeling, design, and stability analysis of nonlinear systems that arise in a wide range of engineering and scientific applications including robotics, autonomous vehicles, mechanical and aerospace systems, nonlinear oscillators, chaotic systems, population genetics, learning systems, and networked complex systems. There are fundamental differences between the behavior of linear and nonlinear systems. Lyapunov functions are powerful tools in dealing with design and stability analysis of nonlinear systems. After addressing the basic differences between linear and nonlinear systems, the course will primarily focus on normal forms of nonlinear systems and Lyapunov-based control design methods for a variety of applications with an emphasis on robotics, mechanical control systems, and particle systems in potential fields.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 100 and ENGS 145 or equivalents and familiarity with MATLAB

### ENGM 204: Data Analytics Project Lab
**Offered:** 23S

The widespread proliferation of IT-mediated economic activity generates an abundance of micro-level data about markets as well as consumer, supplier, and competitor preferences.  This has led to the emergence of a new form of competition based on the extensive use of analytics, experimentation, and fact-based decision-making.  In nearly every industry the competitive strategies organizations are employing today rely extensively on data analysis to predict the consequences of alternative courses of action, and to guide executive decision-making. The purpose of the Data Analytics Project Lab (DAPL) course is to provide a background on how data analytics, machine learning and artificial intelligence create value for organizations.  Lectures on recent trends and tutorials on current AI/ML techniques will be complemented by a major team project. The course will match student teams with projects involving analytics and machine learning as they apply to business questions and problems. Projects will be sourced from commercial and government organizations. Instructor approval of student sourced projects will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
**Prerequisites:** ENGM 182, ENGS 108, COSC 274, or instructor approval (demonstrated background in data analytics with R, Python, or similar software)

### ENGS 205: Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations II
Not offered 2022-2023

Boundary element and spectral methods are examined within the numerical analysis framework established in ENGS 105. The boundary element method is introduced in the context of linear elliptic problems arising in heat and mass transfer, solid mechanics, and electricity and magnetism. Coupling with domain integral methods, e.g., finite elements, is achieved through the natural boundary conditions. Extensions to nonlinear and time-dependent problems are explored. Spectral methods are introduced and their distinctive properties explored in the context of orthogonal bases for linear, time-invariant problems. Extension to nonlinear problems is discussed in the context of fluid mechanics applications. Harmonic decomposition of the time-domain is examined for nonlinear Helmholtz-type problems associated with E&M and physical oceanography.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 105

### ENGG 210: Spectral Analysis
Not offered 2022-2023

An advanced treatment of digital signal processing for the analysis of time series. A study is made of parametric and nonparametric methods for spectral analysis. The course includes a review of probability theory, statistical inference, and the discrete Fourier Transform. Techniques are presented for the digital processing of random signals for the estimation of power spectra and coherency. Examples are taken from linear system theory and remote sensing using radar. Laboratory exercises will be assigned requiring the use of the computer. (Can be used by undergraduates for AB course count only.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 110

### ENGG 212: Communications Theory
Not offered 2022-2023

An advanced treatment of communications system engineering with an emphasis on digital signal transmission. The course includes a review of probability theory, random processes, modulation, and signal detection. Consideration will be given to channel modeling, the design of optimum receivers, and the use of coding. (Can be used by undergraduates for AB course count only.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 110

### ENGS 220: Electromagnetic Wave Theory
Not offered 2022-2023

Continuation of ENGS 120, with emphasis on fundamentals of propagation and radiation of electromagnetic waves and their interaction with material boundaries. Selected topics include propagation in homogeneous and inhomogeneous media, including anisotropic media; reflection, transmission, guidance and resonance; radiation fields and antennas; diffraction theory; and scattering.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 100 and ENGS 120 or permission of the instructor

### ENGG 230: Fatigue and Fracture
**Offered:** 23S

A study of the fracture and fatigue behavior of a wide range of engineering materials (metals, ceramics, polymers, biological materials, and composites). Topics include work of fracture, fracture mechanics (linear elastic, elastic-plastic and plastic), fracture toughness measurements, crack stability, slow crack growth, environmentally assisted cracking, fatigue phenomenology, the Paris Law and derivatives, crack closure, residual stress effects, and random loading effects. These topics will be presented in the context of designing to avoid fracture and fatigue. (Can be used by undergraduates for AB course count only.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 130 or permission of instructor

### ENGG 240: Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery
Not offered 2022-2023

A study of kinematics, dynamics, and vibrations of mechanical components. Topics will include kinematic analysis and synthesis of mechanisms, with applications to linkages, cams, gears, etc.; dynamics of reciprocating and rotating machinery; and mechanical vibrations. Computer-aided design and analysis of kinematic and kinetic models. (Can be used by undergraduates for AB course count only.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 72

### ENGS 250: Turbulence in Fluids
Not offered 2022-2023

An introduction to the statistical theory of turbulence for students interested in research in turbulence or geophysical fluid dynamics. Topics to be covered include the statistical properties of turbulence; kinematics of homogeneous turbulence, phenomenological theories of turbulence; waves, instabilities, chaos and the transition to turbulence; analytic theories and the closure problem; diffusion of passive scalars; and convective transport.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 150 or equivalent

### ENGG 260: Advances in Biotechnology
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S

Biotechnology continues to undergo explosive and transformative growth. Our fundamental knowledge of biological systems, which underlies modern biotechnology, is now being updated and revised on a daily basis. Likewise, instrumentation and biological tools are experiencing a continuous revolution that pushes the boundaries of applied biology. To be competitive within their professions, biotechnologists and biological engineers must therefore maintain broad knowledge of current advances in fields related to their areas of specialization. This course will survey current peer-reviewed literature from a variety of sources and help students develop good reading habits, literature search skills, and the ability to critically assess peer-reviewed literature.
**Prerequisites:** Graduate standing and ENGS 160 or ENGS 163

### ENGG 261: Biofuels and Bioenergy
Not offered 2022-2023

Bioenergy technologies will be surveyed, including feedstocks, bioelectricity production, biofuel production, and conversion technologies. Fermentation-derived biofuels will then be considered in more detail including first, and second, generation biofuels as well as the fundamentals of microbial cellulose utilization. Consolidated bioprocessing will be examined with respect to feedstock solubilization, metabolic engineering, technoeconomic analysis, and research frontiers. Sustainability tools will be introduced and assessments discussed. The course will feature readings from the literature, guest lectures by field leaders, and student projects.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 157 and ENGS 161 and permission of instructor

### ENGS 262: Advanced Biological Circuit Engineering
**Offered:** 23S

This course will provide advanced techniques for the design, modeling, and experimental implementation of complex synthetic biological circuits including feedback control and regulation. Advanced & complex synthetic circuits will be designed and tested in bacteria in the laboratory. Computer aided design, modeling, and simulation will use CADENCE, an industry standard electronic circuit design tool. Applications of synthetic biology to medicine and biotechnology will be discussed. In addition, the students will be expected to design a synthetic biological circuit with feedback and control techniques for a class project.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 162 (Basic Biological Circuit Engineering); or equivalent experience in Molecular Biology Techniques (Either ENGS 35, BIOL 45, BIOL 46) AND equivalent experience in Signals and System Modeling (e.g. ENGS 22).

### ENGG 267: Medical Image Visualization and Analysis

The goal of this course is to introduce graduate level and senior undergraduate students who are working in biomedical imaging research to image processing and visualization in 3D using advanced libraries and fully functional software development framework. The most widely used open source software tools for medical image analysis and visualization will be used as the platform: The Insight Registration Segmentation Toolkit (ITK), the Visualization Toolkit (VTK), OpenCV, Qt, and CMake. ITK is an open-source, widely adopted, cross-platform system that provides developers with an extensive suite of software tools for image analysis, including fundamental algorithms for image segmentation and registration. VTK is an open-source, widely adopted, software system for 3D computer graphics, modeling, image processing, volume rendering, scientific visualization, and information visualization. The student will gain understanding of the working of all subroutines and practical application implementing these routines into customized workflow. The course will also introduce the use of OpenCV for applying computer vision and machine learning algorithms to biomedical images and data. Moreover, a full software development environment will be employed to create release-quality applications. This will include the use of source version control to track code changes and bugs, Qt for user interface development, CMake for development environment control, and Visual Studio C++ for the coding environment (Python is also permitted for students with substantial experience working with the language). This state of the art forms the basis for most medical visualization software used today, and students will learn the use of these tools and complete required exercises and projects, with an emphasis on real-world clinical applications.

### ENGS 269: Advances in Biomedical Engineering
**Offered:** 22F 22W 23F

The field of biomedical engineering (BME) is expansive and growing, with expertise areas in each of 1) imaging and medical physics; 2) biomaterials & biomechanics, 3) devices and interventions; and 4) molecular and cellular engineering, and this journal club class will focus on one of these areas or a combination of them as designed each term.  Our fundamental knowledge of systems and methods that form this evolution are being updated and revised on a daily basis, through academic research. The engineering and applied science aspects of these areas are published in scholarly journals and conference proceedings, and the fundamental discoveries and advances need to be understood. To be competitive within their professions, biomedical engineers must therefore maintain broad knowledge of current advances in fields related to their areas of specialization. This course will survey current peer-reviewed literature from a variety of sources and help students develop good reading habits, literature search skills, and the ability to critically assess peer-reviewed literature.  The topic of each term will vary with the students enrolled, and several BME offerings with slightly different topic focus may occur.
PhD students are expected to take this course each term of their first year, ideally, and receive a total of one course credit.
**Prerequisites:** PhD standing

### ENGG 295: Supervised UG Teaching
**Offered:** 23W 23S 23X 22F

Students enrolled in this course will work closely with a faculty member to provide assistance in teaching an undergraduate engineering course. Students are expected to devote twenty hours per week to one or more of the following activities: developing assignments, preparing and delivering material (e.g., a lecture, in-class activity, discussion) for one or more class hours, organizing and delivering tutorials or problem sessions, laboratory instruction, evaluating student responses, and grading.  Performance will be monitored throughout the term by the supervising faculty member and/or laboratory instructor, and feedback will be provided on teaching effectiveness.  Students interested in pursuing an academic career are strongly encouraged to enroll. Students enrolled in this class are expected to participate in at least one DCAL workshop for  graduate student teaching assistants prior to the term during which they enroll. Example workshops are as follows: Future faculty teaching workshop series (five-part workshop offered twice annually), campus-wide TA orientation (fall only), Learning Community for Future Faculty, Mentoring Series.

### ENGG 296: Graduate Research 1
Terms Offered:

Graduate research (1 credit) for MS and PhD students.

### ENGG 297: Graduate Research 2
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S 23X

Graduate research (2 credits) for MS and PhD students.

### ENGG 298: Graduate Research 3
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S

Graduate research (3 credits) for MS and PhD students.

### ENGG 299: Advanced Special Topics in Engineering Sciences

A special topics course in lieu of, or supplementary to, a 200-level course, as arranged by a faculty member, to be used in satisfaction of degree requirements. The course must be approved by the graduate programs committee in advance of the term in which it is offered. No more than one such course may be used in satisfaction of requirements for any degree. Requests for approval must be submitted to the program director no later than the eighth week of the term preceding the term in which the course is to be offered, to permit action prior to the term's end. Proposed courses should include full syllabus, resources and student evaluation methods. Courses that do not have a 100-level prerequisite should use ENGG 199. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)

## ENGG 300: Enterprise Experience Project
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S

Hands-on experience with existing enterprises can create a valuable training and enrichment experience for students in the Thayer graduate programs. At the end of the internship, you will make a presentation to the Thayer community that addresses the nature of the enterprise you were engaged in, the problem you were assigned, and the results and impact of your project. The purpose of the presentation is to share lessons learned from the experience with the Thayer community. The presentation will be accompanied by a short but complete written report. Neither the presentation nor report should contain confidential information of the enterprise. The course is graded on a credit/no credit basis by the instructor after completion of the report. Students may enroll in an outside internship program with the support of their faculty advisor, as long as they maintain enrollment in their program or take an approved leave of absence. Students holding F-1 visa status will need to get an updated I-20 endorsed with employment authorization, prior to starting their internship.  F-1 students should consult the Office of Visa and Immigration Services (OVIS) about the application process.  Internships normally occur in the summer terms, are paid by the company, and should coincide with the start and end of the term. Students electing to do an internship and who are not taking a leave of absence must enroll in ENGG 300 to formalize their internship experience, complete an Internship proposal form (available in the Thayer Registrar's Office), and meet with the instructor prior to enrollment. During the internship a student is not generally funded by a stipend and the tuition and health insurance (if applicable) is funded through Thayer scholarship.  Students in the PhD Innovation program should consult the policy & requirements for that program.
**Prerequisites:** Enrollment is open to MS and PhD students that have completed at least three (3) quarters of program residency. Students may enroll in the course more than once, but students holding F-1 visas should consult with OVIS.

## ENGG 309: Topics in Computational Science
Not offered 2022-2023

Contemporary theory and practice in advanced scientific computation, organized by physical application area. Course comprises two 5-week modules, selected from the following:

**Computational Fluid Dynamics:** This module covers four basic contemporary issues: (i) the inherent nonlinearity of fluids; (ii) the mixed hyperbolic/elliptic nature of the differential equations governing fluid motion; (iii) the concomitant algorithmic complexity of their numerical treatment; and (iv) the size, i.e., the large number of degrees of freedom found in most realistic problems. Discussion of advection-dominated flows: physical and numerical properties; temporal and spatial discretization issues; method of characteristics, upwinding, Galerkin and Petrov-Galerkin methods; artificial viscosity. Navier-Stokes and shallow water equations in 2- and 3-D: mixed interpolation; primitive equation and higher-order formulation; staggered meshes; boundary conditions on pressure, transport and stress; radiation conditions. Frequency domain solution of hyperbolic problems: nonlinear generation of harmonics; truncation errors in iterative methods.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 34 and ENGS 105, or equivalent

**Computational Solid Mechanics:** This module will deal with the development and application of finite element methods for solid mechanics problems. After a brief treatment of the theory of elasticity, the finite element equations for elastic solids will be developed using variational techniques. Applications in two- and three-dimensional static elasticity will be considered. Techniques will then be developed to analyze the following classes of problems; nonlinear material behavior, especially plasticity; plates and shells; problems involving contact between two bodies; and dynamic analysis of elastic bodies.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 33 and ENGS 105, or equivalent

**Computational Electromagnetics:** This module focuses on numerical solutions of the Maxwell equations. Emphasis will be placed on problem formulation and implementation issues. Examples will be selected from a broad spectrum of topics such as electromagnetic scattering, waveguides, microwave circuits and strip-lines, bioelectromagnetics. Development of software to solve representative problems will be required. It is anticipated that the student will be capable of reading and understanding the current computational electromagnetics literature upon completion of this course.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 105 and ENGS 120

## ENGG 310: Advanced Topics in Signals and Systems
Not offered 2022-2023

Advanced study in signal processing and system theory. Possible topics include multi-input/multi-output systems, two-dimensional systems (image processing), modeling and identification, optimal filtering, and advanced optics. Readings in current research literature and student presentations. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** Different for each topic; normally include ENGS 123 and ENGG 210 or equivalent, and permission of instructor

## ENGG 312: Topics in Statistical Communication Theory
**Offered:** 22F

Advanced study in any of the following or other topics may be pursued: information theory, coding, noise, random signals, extraction of signals from noise, pattern recognition, and modulation theory. Normally offered in alternate years. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 93, ENGS 110, and permission of instructor

### ENGG 317: Topics in Digital Computer Design
**Offered:** 22F

Critical analysis of current literature in an emerging area of digital technology, such as multi-processor architecture, decentralized networks of small computers, bubble memories, ultra-fast arithmetic logic, specialized computers for digital filtering, etc. A term paper will be required. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 116 and permission of instructor

### ENGG 321: Advanced Innovation and Entrepreneurship
**Offered:** 23W

ENGG 321 is the capstone course of the PhD Innovation Programs and provides students with knowledge about the process of commercializing a new technology. During the winter term, students meet on a weekly basis to discuss a variety of reading assignments in innovation and enterprise building. During the spring term, students choose a technology to commercialize, preferably from their own dissertation research efforts. During that term students develop a full enterprise plan for commercialization of the technology, including IP issues and strategy, applications, market forecasting and strategy, product development plans, a full multi-year monthly financial cost plan for all aspects of the enterprise, and a resource plan including personnel and funding. Students meet weekly and make installment presentations to their classmates and instructor for discussion and modification. Ad hoc discussion of related issues to running an enterprise, such as team building and personnel, infrastructure, funding options, whole product, and the "chasm" between invention and product, also takes place. The spring term is an intensive experience and students should reserve sufficient time for the course activity. At the end of the spring term students will present their enterprise plan to a review panel of internal and external seasoned entrepreneurs and an audience of IP Fellows for feedback and discussion.
**Prerequisites:** ENGM 180, ENGM 187, ENGM 188. Students in the PhD Innovation Program normally take this course during the fourth year of their PhD program when their research is sufficiently advanced to have identified a new technology for possible commercialization. The course is open to any PhD student who has completed the prerequisite courses. Because of the reduced frequency of meeting, credit is given for only one course, one-half for the winter term and one-half for the spring term, but you only enroll in the course in the winter term. During one term of the same academic year that the students take ENGG 321, the students act as faculty assistants for ENGS 21 or ENGS 89/90 to gain experience in guiding and/or evaluating teams of students engaged in projects.

### ENGS 324: Microstrip Lines and Circuits

Analysis of transmission structures and circuit elements at microwave frequencies. Microwave network representation. Characterization and sensitivities of transmission structure. Discontinuities. Two-dimensional planar components. Models for microwave semiconductor devices. Microwave networks.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 61, ENGS 105, ENGS 120, and permission of instructor

### ENGG 325: Introduction to Surgical Innovation
**Offered:** 22F 23W 23S

Analysis of transmission structures and circuit elements at microwave frequencies Introduction to Surgical Innovation will engage students in an immersive experience, a cornerstone technique for innovative thinking and creative design. It comprises three 10-week terms over one academic year (fall/general surgery, winter/surgical elective, and spring/surgical research). Student effort is approximately 20 hours per week (15 hours of activity and 5 hours to prepare assignments, read, think, and write). This unique course provides experiential learning on the life cycle of surgical devices, including: (1) defining a clinical need; (2) consideration of surgical risks and benefits from a patient's point of view; (4) steps in the surgical procedure that could benefit from innovation to improve patient outcomes or make the procedure easier to perform; (5) managing surgical implants and instruments from a surgical scrub technologist's point of view; (6) steps in surgical device procurement, processing, packaging, sterilization, and inventory management; (7) post- surgical patient care and device performance surveillance. The course begins in the fall term with a general surgery rotation. Engineering doctoral TSI (Training in Surgical Innovation) students work alongside 3rd year medical students and surgical residents. Each morning they attend the daily conference (e.g., indications, morbidity & mortality, journal club, tumor board, or grand rounds, 3-5h/wk). TSI students participate in the weekly medical student case discussion (2h) and also the weekly surgical resident simulation bioskills workshop (2h). Each student is assigned a surgeon proctor to help them navigate the clinical environment and understand context. Each week the student observes at least one outpatient clinic patient encounter (1-2h) and one surgical procedure (3-5h) with the proctor or another surgeon colleague arranged through the proctor. The outpatient clinic encounters focus on pre-operative patients to observe surgical consent discussions and post-operative patients to highlight surgical outcomes ascertainment and adverse event surveillance. On the day of surgery, the student arrives early to meet the surgical scrub technologist and help prepare for the surgery. The student then meets the patient preoperatively with the proctor and observes the surgical procedure from start to finish. The student follows the surgical scrub tech post-operatively to see instrument processing through central supply processing, sterilization and inventory management. Each week the student produces a 1-page write-up identifying opportunities for innovation to improve patient outcomes or ease of performance for the observed surgical procedure. The write-ups are evaluated and scored by Drs. Paulsen and Mirza. The winter term has a similar schedule with a different proctor (and set of surgeon colleagues) from a surgical subspecialty of the student's choice, such as minimally invasive general surgery, oncologic surgery, otolaryngology, anesthesiology, neurosurgery or orthopedic surgery. The spring term is a research rotation in which students select a clinical mentor and an engineering mentor to guide development of a research proposal. The rotation focuses on medical research methods, including design of clinical trials, evaluation of benefits and harms, and standards for surgical materials/device performance and implant bioeffects. The rotation emphasizes clinical trial design and data analysis from a regulatory perspective. Activities include engaging clinicians, engineers, other scientists, and the medical device industry to understand relevant FDA regulations and legislation, roles and responsibilities of federal advisory committees, types of applications (PMA/IDE/510k), review and consult processes, and role of device companies. Participants learn about the steps required to develop, protect, and finance an idea as a "laboratory" exercise and work to implement a specific idea (project), culminating in the development of a draft IP position and business plan. The focus of the training experience is on innovation and creation of new technology-driven start-up companies (not on business management). The final written assignment for the

Surgical Innovation Course is a 6-page research proposal for development and validation of a novel surgical technology, similar in format to an NIH Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) grant. The student also attends at least one hospital surgical implant purchasing committee meeting during the term and writes a one-page report on the device procurement decision-making process. Both the purchasing process write-up and research proposal are evaluated and scored by the student's mentors and instructors.
**Prerequisites:** Permission of instructor required

### ENGG 332: Topics in Plastic Flow and Fracture of Solids
**Offered:** 22F

Advanced study may be pursued on topics related to the microscopic aspects of the plastic flow and fracture of solids. The topics extend those introduced in ENGS 130 and ENGS 132 by providing an in-depth examination of the methods of strengthening, brittle and ductile fracture, fatigue, creep, and superplasticity. The emphasis is on the mechanisms underlying the phenomena. Readings in the literature will be assigned, and the student will be required to prepare a detailed term paper. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 130, ENGS 132, and permission of instructor

### ENGG 339: Advanced Electron Microscopy
**Offered:** 22F

Image formation and contrast are discussed for the transmission electron microscope, using both kinematical and dynamical theory. Image simulation methods are outlined and the information from a variety of diffraction methods, such as CBED, are described. Various analytical techniques such as electron energy loss spectroscopy and x-ray fluorescence, including advanced techniques such as ALCHEMI, are covered. Emphasis is placed on the applications, resolution, and theoretical and practical limitations of each technique. There are several laboratory sessions, each requiring a report. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 133 or permission of instructor

### ENGG 365: Advanced Biomaterials
**Offered:** 22F

This course will focus on the interface between the host and implant with greater emphasis on the tissue reaction to metals, ceramics, polymers, bioceramics, and biopolymers than on the effect of the host environment on the materials. Ion release concerns, wear particle reactions, and the potential toxic properties of the salts of implant metals will be analyzed. The cells and cellular reactions available to the host will be evaluated in detail.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 165 and permission of instructor.

### ENGG 367: Heat Transfer in Hyperthermia
Terms Offered:

Review of coordinate systems, energy conservation equation, and temperature and heat-flux boundary conditions. Capillary blood perfusion as a distributed heat sink. Summary of distributed heat-flux sources associated with one or more of the following: internal and external radio-frequency, ultrasound, and microwave applicators. Surface cooling. Steady-state analytic and numerical solutions to practical problems in one and two dimensions. One or more of these advanced topics: transient responses, large blood vessels as discrete heat sinks, approximate solutions in three dimensions, lumped approximations to distributed systems.
**Prerequisites:** ENGS 23, ENGS 156, and permission of instructor

### ENGM 387: MEM Professional Skills
**Offered:** 22F

This course develops professional skills required for professional success during and after the MEM program. Skills acquired provide a basis for success in pursuing, securing, and performing an internship and a post-graduation job. In a series of workshops conducted through the fall term, the course targets career self-assessment, ethics, interpersonal, and communication skills. Homework assignments provide practice and feedback for skills learned. ESL (English as a Second Language) support is offered as needed in the context of written and speaking activities of the course. (Cannot be used to satisfy any AB, BE, MS, or PhD degree requirements.)
**Prerequisites:** No Prerequisite

### ENGG 390: Master of Engineering Management Project
**Offered:** 23X

An individual engineering project to be completed during any term of the final year of an MEM program. The project should define a practical need and propose a means to satisfy it, display an ability to conceive and evaluate solutions, describe appropriate analytical, experimental, and economic evaluations, and provide recommendations for further action. Projects will normally either have an industrial context or will be related to a specific design objective within a research program at Thayer School.
**Prerequisites:** ENGM 178 or permission of instructor

### ENGG 700: Responsible & Ethical Conduct of Research
**Offered:** 22F

For new MS & PhD students only.

# Notice of Nondiscrimination Policy

Dartmouth College ("Dartmouth"), inclusive of all its schools and faculties, does not discriminate on the basis of sex, race, color, religion, age, disability, status as a veteran, national or ethnic origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, or any other category protected by applicable law, in the administration of its educational policies, admission policies, scholarship and loan programs, employment, or other school administered programs.

Inquiries or complaints concerning the application of Title IX, including the institutional response to sex discrimination and sexual and gender-based harassment, may be referred to the Title IX Coordinator and/or the United States Department of Education:

**Kristi Clemens**
Assistant Vice President for Equity and Compliance
Title IX Coordinator
Parkhurst Hall, Room 009
Hanover, NH 03755-3541
**Tel.** +1 (603) 646-0922
**Email.** titleix@dartmouth.edu
**Web.** sexual-respect.dartmouth.edu

**Office for Civil Rights Region I: Boston Office**
United States Department of Education
5 Post Office Square, 8th Floor
Boston, MA 02109-3921
**Tel.** +1 (617) 289-0111
**Fax.** +1 (617) 289-0150
**TDD.** +1 (800) 368-1019
**Email.** ocr.boston@ed.gov

Inquiries or complaints concerning other forms of discrimination in the educational and employment context may be referred to Office of Institutional Diversity & Equity and/or the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or New Hampshire Commission for Human Rights:

**Kristi Clemens**
Assistant Vice President for Equity and Compliance
Title IX Coordinator
Parkhurst Hall, Room 005
Hanover, NH 03755-3541
**Tel.** +1 (603) 646-0922
**Email.** Institutional.Diversity.and.Equity@dartmouth.edu
**Web.** www.dartmouth.edu/IDE

**United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: Boston Office**
John F. Kennedy Federal Building
475 Government Center
Boston, MA 02203
**Tel.** +1 (800) 669-4000
**Fax.** +1 (617) 565-3196
**TTY.** +1 (800) 669-6820
**Web.** www.eeoc.gov/field/boston/index.cfm

**New Hampshire Commission for Human Rights**
2 Chenell Drive, Unit 2
Concord, NH 03301
**Tel.** +1 (603) 271-2767
**Fax.** +1 (603) 271-6339
**E-mail.** humanrights@nhsa.state.nh.us
**Web.** www.nh.gov/hrc/

# Student Record Confidentiality and Inspection Policy

The College has a long-standing policy of preserving the confidentiality of student records. In keeping with federal law, the College permits students to review their education records, amend those records when appropriate, and consent to the disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in their records, with certain exceptions. "Education records" are those records, files, documents and other materials which contain information directly related to a student and which are maintained by the College or someone acting on its behalf. Education records do not include:
Records of instructional, supervisory, administrative or educational personnel in the sole possession of the maker, not accessible or revealed to others except a substitute;

1.    Records of the Safety and Security Office used for law enforcement purposes;
2.    Records of a student 18 years of age or older, made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting it that capacity and maintained for the purpose of treating the student;
3.    Employment records, except those pertaining to student employment through the College work-study program and similar programs; and
4.    Records containing only information concerning a person's activities after graduation or withdrawal from the College;
5.    In pertinent part, the College will not release personally identifiable information from a student education record without the student's prior written consent, except:

   A.    Directory information, unless the student objects in writing to the registrar by October 1 in a given academic year, can be disclosed. Directory information is that which is generally thought not to be harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. This includes a student's name, Student ID number, age, date and place of birth, class year, dates of attendance, enrollment status, degree(s) sought, degree(s) receipt or non-receipt, degree(s) awarded date(s), field of study, awards and honors, address, telephone number, Dartmouth email address, previous educational institutions attended and degrees awarded, extracurricular activities, student photo, student-employee's employing Dartmouth business unit, and status as a graduate fellow/assistant and teaching assignment.
   B.    To school officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the student.
   C.    Under certain circumstances, to the officials of another school, school system, or institution of postsecondary education where the student seeks to enroll.
   D.    To authorized representatives of the government in connection with an audit or evaluation of federal or state supported education programs, or for enforcement of compliance with federal legal requirements that relate to those programs.
   E.    In connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received when necessary for a determination of eligibility, amount, conditions and enforcement of the terms and conditions of the aid.
   F.    To State and local officials or authorities under specific circumstances and State laws.
   G.    To organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of educational agencies related to predictive tests, student aid programs or to improve the institution.
   H.    To accrediting organizations.
   I.     To parents of a dependent student.
   J.    To comply with a judicial order, subpoena, or special court order after reasonable effort to notify the parent or student, except under specific circumstances.
   K.    In conjunction with a health or safety emergency.

The College may also disclose to a victim of an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence or a non forcible sex offense, the final results of any disciplinary proceeding conducted by the College regarding the alleged crime or offense. Similarly, the College may disclose to the parents of a student, the student's violation of any Federal, State or local law, or any rule or policy of the institution, governing the use or possession of alcohol or a controlled substance when there has been a determination that the student has committed a disciplinary violation with respect to that use or possession and the student is under the age of 21.

Although students have the right to review their own education records, they may not inspect and review:

1.    Financial records of parents; and
2.    Confidential letters and confidential statements of recommendations related to the student's admission, application for employment or receipt of an honor or honorary recognition to which a student has waived the right of access.

Student education records are located primarily in the offices of the Dean of the College, the Registrar, and the various academic departments. Students may submit a written request to inspect their records with the person who is responsible for maintaining them. After reviewing the education record, a student who believes that the record reviewed is incorrect or misleading may ask to have the record amended. If this request is refused by the person responsible for maintaining the record, the student may request a hearing. If the decision not to amend the student's education record is affirmed after the hearing, the student may have placed in the file a statement commenting on the contested information and stating why the student disagrees with the decision of the institution. Copies of the Dartmouth College Student Records Policy, which details the rights summarized above and any applicable federal laws, are available in the Office of the Dean of the College. If a student has a concern about the College's compliance with applicable federal laws concerning his or her education record, he or she should bring this to the attention of the Dean of the College.

A student has the right to file a complaint concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA), Department of Education, Washington, DC 20201.

# Academic Leadership and Staff

## Senior Leadership and Academic Program Directors

**Alexis R. Abramson**
Dean and Professor of Engineering
+1 (603) 646-2238
thayer.school.dean's.office@dartmouth.edu

**Ian Baker**
Sherman Fairchild Professor of Engineering
Senior Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Programs
+1 (603) 646-2184
ian.baker@dartmouth.edu

**Petra Bonfert-Taylor**
Professor of Engineering
Associate Dean for Diversity and Inclusion
+1 (603) 646-0116
petra.bonfert-taylor@dartmouth.edu

**Eric R. Fossum**
John H. Krehbiel Sr. Professor for Emerging Technologies
Director, PhD Innovation Program
+1 (603) 646-3486
eric.r.fossum@dartmouth.edu

**Geoffrey G. Parker**
Charles E. Hutchinson '68A Professor of Engineering Innovation
Executive Director, MEM Program
+1 (603) 646-9075
geoffrey.g.parker@dartmouth.edu

**Laura E Ray**
Myron Tribus Professor of Engineering Innovation
Senior Associate Dean for Faculty Development
+1 (603) 646-1243
laura.e.ray@dartmouth.edu

**Douglas W. Van Citters**
Associate Professor of Engineering
Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education
Chair of Department of Engineering Sciences
+1 (603) 646-6406
douglas.w.van.citters@dartmouth.edu

## Registrar
MacLean Engineering Sciences Center, Suite 103

**Theresa Fuller**
Registrar
+1 (603) 646-3801
theresa.d.fuller@dartmouth.edu

## Academic and Student Affairs
MacLean Engineering Sciences Center, Suite 103

**Holly Wilkinson**
Assistant Dean for Academic and Student Affairs
+1 (603) 646-3483
holly.wilkinson@dartmouth.edu

**Sarah Gagne**
Director of Admissions Marketing
+1 (603) 646-3664
sarah.e.gagne@dartmouth.edu

**Brittany George**
Program Coordinator
+1 (603) 646-2606
brittany.a.george@dartmouth.edu

**Candace S. Potter**
Graduate Admissions and Financial Aid Administrator
+1 (603) 646-3844
candace.s.potter@dartmouth.edu

**Jenna D. Wheeler**
Undergraduate Programs Administrator
+1 (603) 646-3677
jenna.d.wheeler@dartmouth.edu

# DARTMOUTH

## DARTMOUTH
## ENGINEERING